



**Regular Meeting Agenda
Thursday, February 25, 2021
LEO Conference Center
300 S. West Dr.
Leander, TX 78641
6:15 PM**

Due to health and safety concerns related to the COVID-19 coronavirus and Boardroom capacity limits, seating for guests will be limited to 15. Doors will open at 5:30 PM and guests will be admitted on a first-come, firstserved basis. Everyone will be required to complete and pass a health screening before entering the building, and a face covering over the nose and mouth is required.

Members of the public may access this meeting via live stream at <https://youtu.be/Sudt8xuisMo>. Please note, this link will not be active until approximately 5 minutes before the scheduled meeting time.

Citizens wishing to address the Board of Trustees may do so in-person at the meeting location noted on the agenda. In order to address the Board, individuals must sign up between 4:30 and 6:00 PM on the day of the meeting. Individuals are encouraged to sign up online at <http://bit.ly/2NoJEnw>; however, hardcopy sign up forms will be available between 5:30 and 6:00 PM at the meeting location. Due to capacity limits, individuals signed up to speak, who do not have seating in the Boardroom, will be allowed to line up in the hallway and will be admitted to the Boardroom when it is their turn to speak.

The notice of this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on February 22, 2021 at 4:50PM.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
- 2. OPENING CEREMONY**
 - A. Pledge of Allegiance
 - B. Moment of Silence
- 3. RECOGNITION**
 - A. TMEA All-State High School Band and Choir Students
 - B. 5A State Football Runner-up - Cedar Park HS
 - C. National Cheerleading Association Virtual Competition Champions - Rouse HS
- 4. COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS**
 - A. Superintendent Remarks
 - B. Board Member Remarks
- 5. CITIZEN COMMENTS**

(See the notes at the top of the agenda for instructions on how to sign up and details regarding speaking.)
- 6. CONSENT AGENDA**
 - A. Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings 3
 - B. Consider Approval of Budget Amendments 13
- 7. SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT 23**
- 8. DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS**
 - A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE
 1. Consider Approval of Elementary Attendance Zoning Changes 32

2. Graduate Profile Design Team Update	72
3. Discussion of Community-based Accountability in Leander ISD	86
4. Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment Review: Early Childhood	98
5. Discussion of Early Childhood Program Expansion	110
B. GOVERNANCE	
1. Legislative Update	124
2. Consider Approval of Board Operating Procedures	125
3. 2021-2022 Board Meeting Schedule Discussion	139
C. OPERATIONS	
1. Consider all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021,” including the adoption of an order authorizing the issuance of such bonds in one or more series, establishing procedures for the sale and issuance of such bonds and delegating certain matters to authorized District officials	152
2. Consideration and Possible Action: Resolution to Grant the Superintendent the Authority to Continue Wages for Employees due to Emergency Closure of Schools	212
3. Consider Approval of Leander Police Department Interlocal Agreement Third Amendment	215
4. Consider Approval of Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) #3 for Elementary 28 (Tarvin ES)	219
5. Business and Finance Monthly Reports	
a. 2020-2021 Budget Projections - January 2021	221
b. Monthly Bond Status Report	224
c. Monthly Financial Report	226
d. Monthly Investment Report	232
e. Monthly Tax Collection Report	237
9. CLOSED SESSION	
A. Texas Government Code 551.071: Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter	
B. Texas Government Code 551.074: Personnel - deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties of a public officer or employee	
C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed	
10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION	
A. Consider Approval of Teacher and Administrator Contracts	
11. ADJOURNMENT	

If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC(LEGAL)]

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Bruce Gearing
Attachments: 01/07/21 Board Training Meeting Minutes
01/14/21 Regular Meeting Minutes
01/21/21 Special Meeting Minutes
01/28/21 Regular Board Meeting Minutes

Background Information:

Board meeting minutes are attached for your review.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends approval of minutes as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move the Board approve the minutes of January 7, January 14, January 21 and January 28, 2021, as presented.

Minutes of Board Training Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, January 7, 2021, beginning at 6:02 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes, Christine Mauer and Anna Smith. Jim MacKay and Aaron Johnson were absent during the call to order but Jim MacKay arrived at 6:03 PM and Aaron Johnson arrived at 6:05 pm.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **BOARD TRAINING**
 - A. Evaluating and Improving Student Outcomes (EISO) Training
3. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time:8:18 PM.

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the _____ day of _____, 2021.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, January 14, 2021, beginning at 6:15 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes, Jim MacKay (virtually via Zoom), Christine Mauer and Anna Smith. Aaron Johnson was absent.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**

2. **OPENING CEREMONY**

A. Pledge of Allegiance

B. Moment of Silence

3. **COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS**

A. Superintendent Remarks

B. Board Member Remarks

4. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

No one chose to address the Board of Trustees.

5. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Consider Approval of Class Size Waivers

I move the Consent Agenda items be approved as presented. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Elexis Grimes, passed unanimously.

6. **CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) - EPIDEMIC (Tex. Gov't Code 551.045)**

7. **DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS**

A. **STUDENT EXPERIENCE**

1. Academic Calendar Discussion

2. Student Experience and Long-Range Facilities Planning Discussion

B. **GOVERNANCE**

1. Legislative Update

2. Consider Approval of Core Beliefs

I move that the Board approve the Core Beliefs as presented. This motion, made by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia and seconded by Jim MacKay, passed unanimously.

3. Proposed Amendments to Board Policy CE (LOCAL)

C. OPERATIONS

1. Consider Approval of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the 2019-2020 comprehensive annual financial report as presented. This motion, made by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia and seconded by Jim MacKay, passed unanimously.

2. Proposed 2021-2022 Budget Assumptions

3. Ten-Year Capital Renewal Plan Discussion

4. Long Range Facilities Planning Update

5. General Construction Update

8. **CLOSED SESSION**

A. Texas Government Code 551.071: consultation with attorney regarding, pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter

B. Texas Government Code 551.074: deliberation regarding resignations, terminations, employment, reassignments, duties, and evaluation of personnel and public officers

C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed

9. **ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION**

A. Consider Approval of Teacher Contracts

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2020-21 school year. This motion, made by Anna Smith and seconded by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, passed unanimously.

B. Consider Approval of Administrator Contracts

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 12:15 AM on January 15, 2021

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the _____ day of _____, 2021.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Special Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, January 21, 2021, beginning at 6:00 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes, Aaron Johnson, Christine Mauer and Anna Smith. The following member was absent: Jim MacKay.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**

2. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

Six citizens addressed the Board of Trustees.

3. **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

A. Equity and Diversity Discussion

4. **ADJOURNMENT**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 10:08 PM

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the _____ day of _____, 2021.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Minutes of Regular Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Leander Independent School District

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

A meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Leander Independent School District was held on Thursday, January 28, 2021, beginning at 6:15 PM in the LEO Conference Center, 300 S. West Dr., Leander, TX 78641. The following members were present: Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes, Aaron Johnson, Jim MacKay, Christine Mauer and Anna Smith.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND DECLARATION OF QUORUM**
2. **OPENING CEREMONY**
 - A. Pledge of Allegiance
 - B. Moment of Silence
3. **RECOGNITION**
 - A. Vandegrift High School - Sudler Flag of Honor
 - B. Board Appreciation
4. **COMMUNICATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS**
 - A. Superintendent Remarks
 - B. Board Member Remarks
5. **CITIZEN COMMENTS**

Thirteen citizens addressed the Board of Trustees.
6. **CONSENT AGENDA**
 - A. Consider Approval of Minutes of Regular and Called Board Meetings
 - B. Consider Approval of Budget Amendments

I move the Board approve the Consent Agenda as presented. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, passed unanimously.
7. **CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) - EPIDEMIC (Tex. Gov't Code 551.045)**
8. **DISCUSSION / ACTION ITEMS**
 - A. STUDENT EXPERIENCE

Agenda items taken out of order.

4. District Equity and Diversity Advisory Committee: Updates and Recommendations

1. Consider Approval of the 2021-2022 and 2022-2023 Academic Calendars

I move that the Board approve the standard calendar with early release days for the 2021-2022 school years. This motion, made by Jim MacKay, withdrawn.

I move that the Board approve the standard calendar with early release days of Wednesday for the 2021-2022 school years. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Anna Smith, failed with 3 in favor and 4 opposed (Trish Bode, Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, Elexis Grimes and Aaron Johnson).

I move that the Board approve the standard calendar with early release days of Friday for the 2021-2022 school years. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Elexis Grimes, withdrawn.

I move that the Board approve the standard calendar with early release days of Wednesday for the 2021-2022 school year. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Anna Smith, passed with 5 in favor and 2 opposed (Elexis Grimes and Aaron Johnson).

2. Reimagining and Expansion of Online Secondary Offerings Discussion

3. LISD Graduate Profile Refinement Discussion

B. GOVERNANCE

1. Consider Approval of Amendments to Board Policy CE (LOCAL)

I move that the Board of Trustees amend Board Policy CE (LOCAL) to increase the required level of Operations and Maintenance fund balance to three months of total annual operating expenditures and amend the district's fiscal year start date to July 1. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Aaron Johnson, passed unanimously.

2. Internal Audit Department Quarterly Report

3. 2021-2022 Board Training Plan Discussion

C. OPERATIONS

1. Consider Approval of Ten-Year Capital Renewal Plan

I move that the Board approve the 2021 District Wide Renewal Projects, as presented, in the amount of \$4,194,640, and authorize the Superintendent, or designee, to execute necessary contracts to complete the projects. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Gloria Gonzales-Dholakia, passed unanimously.

2. Consider Approval of 2021-2022 Budget Assumptions

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the 2021-2022 Proposed Assumptions with the parameter being 5% instead of 4%, to be used in preparing the preliminary 2021-2022 General Fund budget. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Anna Smith, passed 4 in favor, 2 opposed (Elexis Grimes and Aaron Johnson) and 1 abstained (Trish Bode).

Agenda items taken out of order.

9. CLOSED SESSION

- A. Texas Government Code 551.071: Consultation with attorney regarding pending or contemplated litigation, and/or attorney client privileged matter
- B. Texas Government Code 551.074: Personnel - deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties of a public officer or employee
- C. Texas Government Code 551.0821: deliberation regarding matters whereby personally identifiable information regarding one or more students will be disclosed
- D. Texas Government Code 551.076: deliberation regarding internal security audit and discussion with internal auditor
- E. Texas Government Code 551.074: deliberation and consideration of employment of Bagdad Elementary School Principal
- F. Texas Government Code 551.074: consider Superintendent Contract

10. ACTION PURSUANT TO CLOSED SESSION

- A. Consider Approval of Teacher and Administrator Contracts

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for administrator probationary employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2020-21 school year. This motion, made by Elexis Grimes and seconded by Jim MacKay, passed unanimously.

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) for teacher employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2020-21 school year. This motion, made by Elexis Grimes and seconded by Jim MacKay, passed unanimously.

- B. Consider Employment of Bagdad Elementary School Principal

I move that the Board of Trustees accept the recommendation(s) of Monica de la Garza-Conness for Principal for Bagdad Elementary School probationary employment contract for personnel addition(s) as presented, in accordance with the salary scale, policies and contract of Leander Independent School District for the 2020-21 school year. This motion, made by Anna Smith and seconded by Jim MacKay, passed unanimously.

- C. Consider Approval of Superintendent Contract

I move that we extend the Superintendent's employment contract to the term of July 31, 2024. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Anna, passed unanimously.

Agenda items taken out of order.

8.C.3. Business and Finance Monthly Reports

- a. 2020-2021 Budget Projections Report
- b. Monthly Bond Status Report
- c. Monthly Financial Report
- d. Monthly Investment Report
- e. Monthly Tax Collection Report₁₁

8.C.4. Long Range Facilities Planning

- a. Consider Approval of Bond Oversight Committee Charter

I move that the Board approve the Bond Oversight Committee charter, as presented, with the addition of PTO and DWEIC. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Christine Mauer, passed unanimously.

- b. Consider Approval of Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee Charters

I move that the Board approve the Citizens' Facility Advisory Committee charters, as presented. This motion, made by Jim MacKay and seconded by Christine Mauer, passed unanimously.

- c. Bond Election Scenarios

Agenda items taken out of order.

11. ADJOURNMENT

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, HAVING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, ADJOURNED THE MEETING.

Time: 1:18 AM on January 29, 2021

These minutes were read and approved by the Board of Trustees on the ___ day of _____, 2021.

President

Secretary

Copies of Board information referred to are attached to the official minutes or filed in the office indicated.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of Budget Amendments
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn
Attachments:	Monthly Budget Amendments

Background Information:

The Board of Trustees adopted the 2020-2021 budget on June 18, 2020. Budgets for the General Operating Fund, Child Nutrition Fund, and Debt Service Fund were included in the official district budget. Budgets are prepared and approved at fund and function levels to comply with the state's required level of control.

Budget amendments are necessary throughout the year to realign funds. Realignment of funds will increase and/or decrease various function levels within the budget. All necessary budget amendments that change the function level should be formally approved by the Board of Trustees and recorded in Board minutes. Budget amendments increasing or decreasing revenues and/or expenditures also require formal Board approval.

The attached documents summarize the effect of budget transfers and amendments and the details of the changes being proposed. Submitted for approval are the budget revisions/amendments requested by various campuses and departments through February 18, 2021.

The amendments presented this month for the **General Operating Fund** (Fund 199) are as follows:

- Transfers among functions with no impact on the total operating deficit/surplus
 - Part of the decrease to Function 11 is offset by an increase in transfers for legal settlements

There are no amendments to the **Child Nutrition Fund or the Debt Service Fund.**

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board approve the amendments to the 2020-2021 budget reflecting transfers among functions with no impact to the total operating deficit/surplus.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board approve the amendments to the 2020-2021 budget reflecting transfers among functions with no impact to the total operating deficit/surplus.

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Budget Amendments/Transfers as of February 18, 2021

	2020-2021 Original Budget	Previously Amended Budget	Proposed Amendments 02/18/21	Proposed Amended Budget
Revenues:				
Local Sources	\$ 267,490,482	\$ 265,330,453	\$ -	\$ 265,330,453
State Sources	97,071,746	98,065,849	-	98,065,849
Federal Sources	4,165,000	4,165,000	-	4,165,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 368,727,228	\$ 367,561,302	\$ -	\$ 367,561,302
Expenditures:				
Function 11 - Instruction	\$ 235,351,716	\$ 238,251,944	\$ (353,295)	\$ 237,898,649
Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media	4,216,617	4,242,447	250	4,242,697
Function 13 - Staff Development	7,915,776	8,085,283	45,580	8,130,863
Function 21 - Instructional Administration	4,380,727	4,349,216	(66,200)	4,283,016
Function 23 - School Administration	21,647,945	21,678,085	3,378	21,681,463
Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling	19,356,455	19,393,843	709	19,394,552
Function 32 - Social Services	1,488,308	1,494,308	-	1,494,308
Function 33 - Health Services	3,496,032	3,497,532	63	3,497,595
Function 34 - Student Transportation	13,853,851	15,682,060	(160,845)	15,521,215
Function 35 - Food Services	6,309	83,306	-	83,306
Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities	11,799,318	12,552,468	(100)	12,552,368
Function 41 - General Administration	8,216,672	7,970,630	296,555	8,267,185
Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations	31,250,398	33,932,059	(26,775)	33,905,284
Function 52 - Security	3,418,835	2,713,421	(665)	2,712,756
Function 53 - Data Processing	8,704,810	9,595,619	160,845	9,756,464
Function 61 - Community Services	2,145,340	2,152,260	500	2,152,760
Function 71 - Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Function 81 - Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services	-	-	-	-
Function 95 - JJAEP	345,050	339,050	-	339,050
Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges	2,250,920	2,250,920	-	2,250,920
TOTAL ALL EXPENDITURES	\$ 379,845,079	\$ 388,264,451	\$ (100,000)	\$ 388,164,451
Excess/(Deficiency) of				
Revenues vs. Expenditures	\$ (11,117,851)	\$ (20,703,149)	\$ 100,000	\$ (20,603,149)
Other Financing Sources/Uses				
Sale of Assets	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Transfer Out - Other	(50,000)	(50,000)	-	(50,000)
Transfer Out - Healthcare	(5,300,000)	(5,300,000)	-	(5,300,000)
Transfer Out - Healthcare Additional Contribution	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	-	(1,000,000)
Transfer Out - 2 cents to Major Maintenance	(3,377,966)	(3,377,966)	-	(3,377,966)
Transfer Out - Major Maintenance	-	-	-	-
Other Uses - Settlements	(155,000)	(267,150)	(100,000)	(367,150)
Total Other Financing Sources/Uses	\$ (9,862,966)	\$ (9,975,116)	\$ (100,000)	\$ (10,075,116)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ (20,980,817)	\$ (30,678,265)	\$ -	\$ (30,678,265)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 195 (moving to Fund 695)	5,020,135	5,020,135	-	5,020,135
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 196	1,458,382	1,458,382	-	1,458,382
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 197	(27,129,545)	(27,129,545)	-	(27,129,545)
Beginning Fund Balance for Fund 199	211,124,506	211,124,506	-	211,124,506
Total Beginning Fund Balance of Fund 19X	\$ 190,473,477	\$ 190,473,477	\$ -	\$ 190,473,477
Net Operating Results - All General Fund 19X	(20,980,817)	(30,678,265)	-	(30,678,265)
Projected Ending Fund Balance	\$ 169,492,660	\$ 159,795,212	\$ -	\$ 159,795,212

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - Athletics - Fund 197
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of February 18, 2021

REVENUES:

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	#	Description
57XX					
58XX					
59XX					
TOTAL REVENUES			\$ -		

Other Resources

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$ -		

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$ -		

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$ -		

Function 13 - Staff Development

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$ -		

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$ -		

Function 23 - School Administration

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$ -		

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount		Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ -		

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - Athletics - Fund 197
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of February 18, 2021

Function 32 - Social Services

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ -	

Function 33 - Health Services

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ -	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ -	

Function 35 - Food Service

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ -	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
470	52	999	(100)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ (100)	

Function 41 - General Administration

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ -	

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ -	

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Function	Organization	Amount	Description
			Offset	
470	36	999	100	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ 100	

Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - Athletics - Fund 197
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of February 18, 2021

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ -	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ -	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out

Ref #	Offset Function	Organization	Amount	Description
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ -	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ -	
---------------------------	--	--	------	--

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ -	
--	--	--	------	--

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of February 18, 2021

REVENUES:

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>#</u>	<u>Description</u>
57XX				-	
58XX				-	
59XX				-	
TOTAL REVENUES			\$	-	

Other Resources

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN			\$	-

EXPENDITURES:

Function 11 - Instruction

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
	41	701/702/999	(352,900)	Move funds to cover legal costs/settlements
691	31	118	(159)	Campus/Department request to move funds
693	13	118	(135)	Campus/Department request to move funds
650	13	922	700	Campus/Department request to move funds
396	52	108	(15)	Campus/Department request to move funds
400	23	108	(76)	Campus/Department request to move funds
319	13	044	(410)	Campus/Department request to move funds
128	31	045	(300)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 11			\$	(353,295)

Function 12 - Instructional Resources & Media

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
28	13	105	250	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 12			\$	250

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of February 18, 2021

Function 13 - Staff Development

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
693	11	118	135	Campus/Department request to move funds
560	21	922	(300)	Campus/Department request to move funds
650	11	922	(700)	Campus/Department request to move funds
319	11	044	410	Campus/Department request to move funds
32	21	922	(100)	Campus/Department request to move funds
26	31	105	(250)	Campus/Department request to move funds
27	23	105	(500)	Campus/Department request to move funds
28	12	105	(250)	Campus/Department request to move funds
99	23	004	(3,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
555	21	871	50,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
787	23	124	135	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 13			\$ 45,580	

Function 21 - Instructional Administration

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
	41	999	(16,600)	Campus/Department request to move funds
32	13	922	100	Campus/Department request to move funds
555	13	871	(50,000)	Campus/Department request to move funds
560	13	922	300	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 21			\$ (66,200)	

Function 23 - School Administration

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
400	11	108	76	Campus/Department request to move funds
27	13	105	500	Campus/Department request to move funds
99	13	004	3,000	Campus/Department request to move funds
137	33	104	(63)	Campus/Department request to move funds
787	13	124	(135)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 23			\$ 3,378	

Function 31 - Guidance & Counseling

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
691	11	118	159	Campus/Department request to move funds
26	13	105	250	Campus/Department request to move funds
128	11	045	300	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 31			\$ 709	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of February 18, 2021

Function 32 - Social Services

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 32			\$ -	

Function 33 - Health Services

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
137	23	104	63	
TOTAL FUNCTION 33			\$ 63	

Function 34 - Student Transportation

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
	53	999	(160,845)	Reduction for suburbans leased vs purchase
TOTAL FUNCTION 34			\$ (160,845)	

Function 35 - Food Services

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 35			\$ -	

Function 36 - Co-Curricular Activities

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 36			\$ -	

Function 41 - General Administration

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
	51	743	27,055	Campus/Department request to move funds
	11/21	701/702	269,500	Increased legal costs/election costs
TOTAL FUNCTION 41			\$ 296,555	

Leander Independent School District
General Fund - Fund 199
Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
As of February 18, 2021

Function 51 - Plant Maintenance & Operations

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
	41	743	(27,055)	Campus/Department request to move funds
136	61	004	(500)	Campus/Department request to move funds
	52	999	780	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 51			\$ (26,775)	

Function 52 - Security

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
396	11	108	15	Campus/Department request to move funds
	0	999	(780)	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 52			\$ (765)	

Function 53 - Data Processing

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
	34	915	160,845	Increase to ERP budget/additional training
TOTAL FUNCTION 53			\$ 160,845	

Function 61 - Community Services

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
136	51	004	500	Campus/Department request to move funds
136	51	004	500	Campus/Department request to move funds
TOTAL FUNCTION 61			\$ 500	

Function 71 - Debt Service

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 71			\$ -	

Function 81 - Capital Outlay

Ref #	Offset		Amount	Description
	Function	Organization		
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 81			\$ -	

**Leander Independent School District
 General Fund - Fund 199
 Summary of Budget Transfers/Amendments
 As of February 18, 2021**

Function 91 - Contracted Instruction Services

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 91			\$ -	

Function 95 - JJAEP

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 95			\$ -	

Function 99 - Other Intergovernmental Charges (TCAD/WCAD Tax Svc

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
			-	
TOTAL FUNCTION 99			\$ -	

Transfers Out/Other Uses

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Offset Function</u>	<u>Organization</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
	11	999	100,000	Increase for legal settlements
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT			\$ 100,000	

TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ -	
---------------------------	--	--	-------------	--

INCREASE/(DECREASE) TO FUND BALANCE			\$ -	
--	--	--	-------------	--



LEANDER ISD
LEADING TO A BRIGHT FUTURE

Launch to Learning 2020-21

Human Resources

Accommodations and resignations Due to COVID-19

Data is from Feb. 24, 2021

	Approved	Other Accommodation Provided	Leave Requested	Withdrew Request	Resignation Due to COVID-19
Elementary	55	13	5	26	21
Secondary	8	24	17	28	39
Total	63	37	23	54	60

Students

Enrollment, Attendance

Data is from Feb.24, 2021

	Projections	Enrollment	In-Person
Elementary	19,430	17,548 (+20)	10,676 (+61)
Secondary	23,424	23,091 (-1)	8,885 (+374)
Total	42,854	40,639 (+19)	19,561

Health Services

Student positives, student exposures, staff positives, staff exposures

Week Ending	Student Cases	Student Exposures	Staff Cases	Staff Exposures
Jan. 29	70	1,435	28	143
Feb. 5	56	765	19	85
Feb. 12	27	509	12	59
Feb. 19	4	0	0	0
Feb. 26	19	25	9	1
Total*	624	11,119	258	929

26

Positivity Rates

Travis County

9.5%

Williamson County

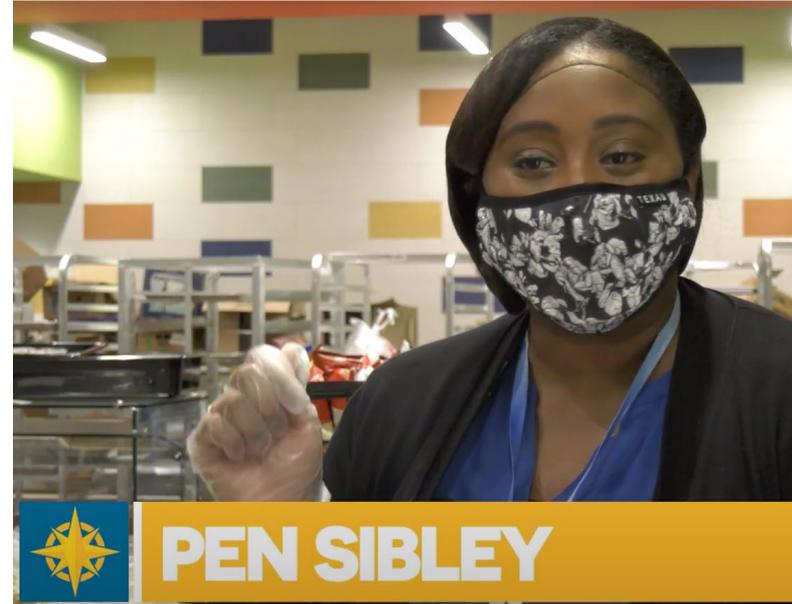
8.3%

Dashboard: <https://support.leanderisd.org/support/covid-dashboard/>

*Total numbers are from weeks of Sept. 11 - Feb. 09. Week of Feb. 26 is data as of Feb. 24.

Weather Crisis: Response

- 250 meals distributed through Hill Country Community Ministries.
- 53,892 meals distributed through Child Nutrition Services Feb. 22-24.
- Water distribution sites and warming center at various Leander campuses.
- LEEF launched Emergency Fund
- All 44 schools reopened for learning on Feb. 24, with 39 open for in-person learning.
- 42 schools reopened for in person learning by March 1 and 43 schools reopened by March 8.



Weather Crisis: Damage

- Cancelled in-person learning Feb. 12. Closed all in-person and virtual learning Feb. 16 - 23.
- Estimated \$1 million in damage subject. Exploring FEMA aid.
- 17 schools with damage, 5 schools with significant damage, and 13 schools without running water due to a city outage.
- Extensive damage at Block House Creek, Mason, Giddens, Steiner Ranch, and Running Brushy Middle School.



Weather Crisis: Next Steps

- Fixing the air quality system at Block House Creek ES. Solution for in-person learning week of March 8.
- Working through FEMA.
- Additional contracted work for various projects.
- Resolutions for Board on continuing wages and TEA waivers.



The background is white with several yellow surgical masks and blue laptops scattered around. There are also small yellow dots. The text is centered in a bold, orange, hand-drawn font.

THANK YOU, #ILISD!

**TO ALL OF OUR STAFF GOING ABOVE AND
BEYOND TO KEEP SCHOOLS OPEN AND
PEOPLE SAFE.**



Questions and Answers

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of Elementary Attendance Zoning Changes
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Jimmy Disler, Corey Ryan
Attachments:	Elementary School Attendance Zoning Presentation Scenario 28B Scenario 29B

Background Information:

With the opening of Tarvin ES in 2021, and Elementary 29 in 2022, administration will present information to the Board related to elementary school attendance zone changes. As a reminder, this zoning process will include changes to the bilingual attendance zones/feeder patterns. Once the Board adopts an elementary attendance zoning scenario, administration will begin developing bilingual attendance zone/feeder pattern scenarios for community feedback. The same community input process will be followed as the elementary attendance zoning process and a scenario will be presented to the board for approval and adoption.

Administration published its first two scenarios, 28A and 29A, on November 10, 2020. Below is a brief summary of these two scenarios.

Scenario 28A

- Provided Tarvin Elementary with an efficient opening enrollment
- Provided some crowding relief at Parkside ES, Pleasant Hill ES, and Akin ES
 - To provide Akin ES relief, neighborhood codes (NBCDs) 1675 (Cold Springs) and 1680 (Hazlewood) moved to Pleasant Hill ES
 - Akin ES maintained a healthy enrollment for future years and provided potential stability for NBCDs 1675 and 1680
- Middle school feeder patterns aligned better
 - NBCDs 1675 and 1680 moving to Pleasant Hill ES which feed Wiley MS
- Tarvin ES would feed Danielson MS (30%), Stiles MS (39%) and Wiley MS (31%) until MS 10 opens in 2024-25

Scenario 29A

- Provided ES 29 with an efficient opening enrollment
 - All of Summerlyn (NBCDs 1100, 1105, 1115 and 1120) move to ES 29
- Provided some crowding relief at Larkspur ES and Plain ES
 - Plain ES receives additional relief with ES 32 opening in 2024-25
 - In 2026-27, ES 29 is projected to reach 122% capacity (978 students) while Larkspur ES is at 86% capacity (722 students)
 - In 2030-31, ES 29 is projected to reach 134% capacity (1075 students) while Larkspur ES is at 91% capacity (759 students)
- Middle school feeder patterns percentages for ES 29, Larkspur ES and Plain ES are 100% to Danielson MS and Glenn HS

Administration conducted a ThoughtExchange survey and informational webinar in order to gather community feedback. Most of the feedback was from the Hazelwood and Cold Springs community expressing their desire to remain zoned to Akin Elementary. Scenario 28A and 29A accomplish the first and fourth priority of the attendance zoning charter which are school size and feeder pattern.

As a result of that feedback, administration published two additional scenarios, 28B and 29B. Below is a brief summary of these two scenarios.

Scenario 28B

- Provides Tarvin Elementary with an efficient opening enrollment
- Provides some crowding relief at Parkside ES and Pleasant Hill ES
 - NBCDs 1675 and 1680 remain at Akin ES in proximity to their community
 - Akin ES does not see relief until the opening of ES 30 in 2023-24
- Could require moving NBCDs 1425 (Vista Oaks East) and 1450 (Mayfield Ranch) further from their current school to ES 30 in 2023-24
 - NBCDs 1425 and 1450 were rezoned in 2017 to Akin ES
 - NBCDs 1675 and 1680 could be rezoned from Akin ES in 2029 based on current growth projections
- NBCDs 1675 and 1680 remain the only neighborhoods going from Akin ES to Wiley MS instead of Stiles Middle School (25%)

Scenario 29 B

- Provides ES 29 with an efficient opening enrollment and room to grow over the next ten years
 - A portion of Summerlyn (NBCDs 1105) remains at Larkspur to allow for growth
- Provides long term crowding relief at Larkspur ES and Plain ES (Plain ES will likely need additional in the future)
 - In 2026-27, ES 29 is projected to reach 100% capacity (802 students) and Larkspur ES is at 108% capacity (898 students)
 - In 2030-31, ES 29 is projected to reach 113% capacity (902 students) and Larkspur ES is at 112% (932 students)
- Middle school feeder patterns percentages for ES 29, Larkspur ES and Plain ES are 100% to Danielson MS and Glenn HS

Virtual town hall meetings were held on February 2nd and 4th to gather additional feedback from the community on Scenario 28B and 29B. Feedback regarding these two scenarios have indicated some support due to keeping Hazelwood and Cold Springs at Akin, some community concern about the continued overcrowding at Akin Elementary, and some concern regarding splitting the Summerlyn (1105) community between Larkspur Elementary and Elementary 29. Scenario 28B and 29B accomplish the second and third priority of the attendance zoning charter which are proximity and minimize change.

When considering all community feedback for the published scenarios, administration recommends the Board adopt Scenario 28B and Scenario 29B. Additionally, administration recommends the following student transfer exceptions be adopted along with Scenario 28B and Scenario 29B. These student transfer exceptions will apply only to this elementary school zoning process and will not change our current student transfer guidelines.

Elementary School Transfer Exceptions:

A reverse moratoria will be placed on Tarvin Elementary School for the 2021/22 school year, therefore, no transfer requests out of the campus would be approved. However, administration recommends the Board allow incoming 5th grade students and their siblings who are rezoned beginning in 2021/22, to apply for a transfer and remain at their current zoned campus. This would apply for the 2020/21 school year only and any sibling(s) must attend the campus in the same school year for the sibling rule to apply.

A reverse moratoria will be placed on Elementary 29 for the 2022/23 school year (or the year the campus opens), therefore, no transfer requests out of the campus would be approved. However, administration recommends the Board allow incoming 5th grade students and their siblings who are rezoned beginning in 2022/23, to apply for a transfer and remain at their current zoned campus. This would apply for the 2022/23 school year only and any sibling(s) must attend the campus in the same school year for the sibling rule to apply.

Any elementary school student attending a campus under an approved voluntary transfer will not be eligible for transportation. Parents would be required to provide transportation for their transfer students.

Please contact Jimmy Disler with any questions.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends the Board adopt Scenario 28B as the 2021/2022 attendance zones, Scenario 29B as the 2022/23 attendance zones (or the year the campus opens), and the student transfer exceptions, as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board adopt Scenario 28B as the 2021/2022 attendance zones, Scenario 29B as the 2022/23 attendance zones (or the year the campus opens), and the student transfer exceptions, as presented.



Attendance Zoning

Tarvin Elementary (ES28) and Elementary 29

General Description:

Recommend attendance zone boundaries for elementary schools beginning with the 2021-2022 school year with the opening of Nancy Tarvin Elementary School, (Elementary 28).

Expected Results:

Develop and recommend a detailed attendance zone plan for elementary schools beginning in 2021-2022.

Scenario Development Criteria for Regular Zoning: (in order of priority from community feedback)

Theme	Description
1. School Size	relieve overcrowding; reduce class size; reduce student to teacher ratio
1. Proximity	geography; closeness to school; keeping neighborhoods together
3. Minimize Change	want students to remain at the school they're currently at; don't want to be rezoned multiple times; happy with the way things are, difficulty on students to change
4. Feeder Patterns	keep students together as they transition to the next level, not splitting an elementary school when going to middle school

Scenario Development Criteria for Bilingual Zoning: (in order of priority from community feedback)

Theme	Description
1. Proximity	geography; closeness to school; keeping neighborhoods together
2. Feeder Patterns	keep students together as they transition to the next level, not splitting an elementary school when going to middle school
3. Minimize Change	want students to remain at the school they're currently at; don't want to be rezoned multiple times; happy with the way things are, difficulty on students to change
4. School Size	relieve overcrowding; reduce class size; reduce student to teacher ratio

Operating Guidelines:

- Administrative staff will try to honor the priority criteria as close as possible, however there may be situations where criteria could conflict with another criteria's priority.
- Scenario development criteria for regular zoning will take precedent over scenario development criteria for bilingual zoning.
- Administrative staff will use the enrollment projections and other pertinent data provided by the district as a basis for developing the attendance boundary plan.
- Administrative staff recommendation is not constrained by previous attendance zoning actions or guidelines.
- Administrative staff recommendation is not constrained by the current attendance zone boundary lines.

Sponsor: Dr. Bruce Gearing

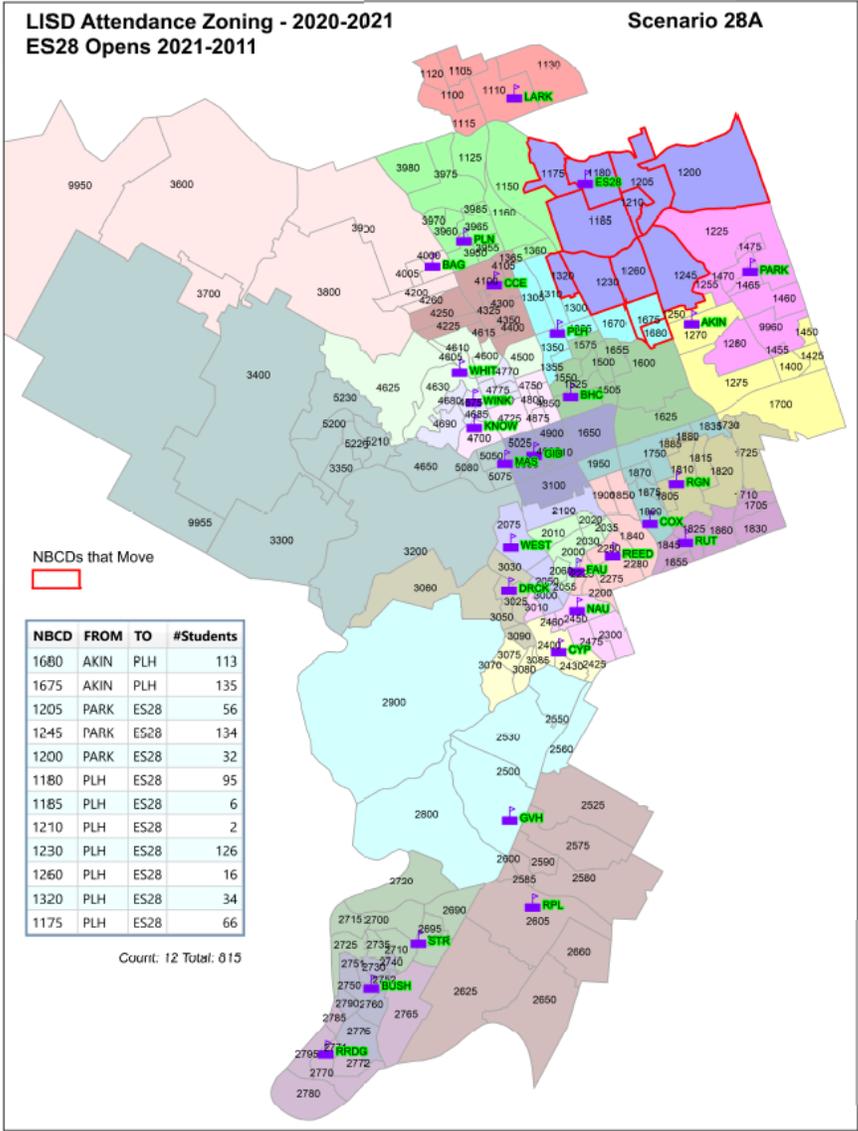
Team Leader: Jimmy Disler

Staff Resources: Corey Ryan, Marty O'Neill, Kristen Floyd, Daniel Cernero; Shannon Lombardo



Attendance Zoning

Scenarios 28A and 29A

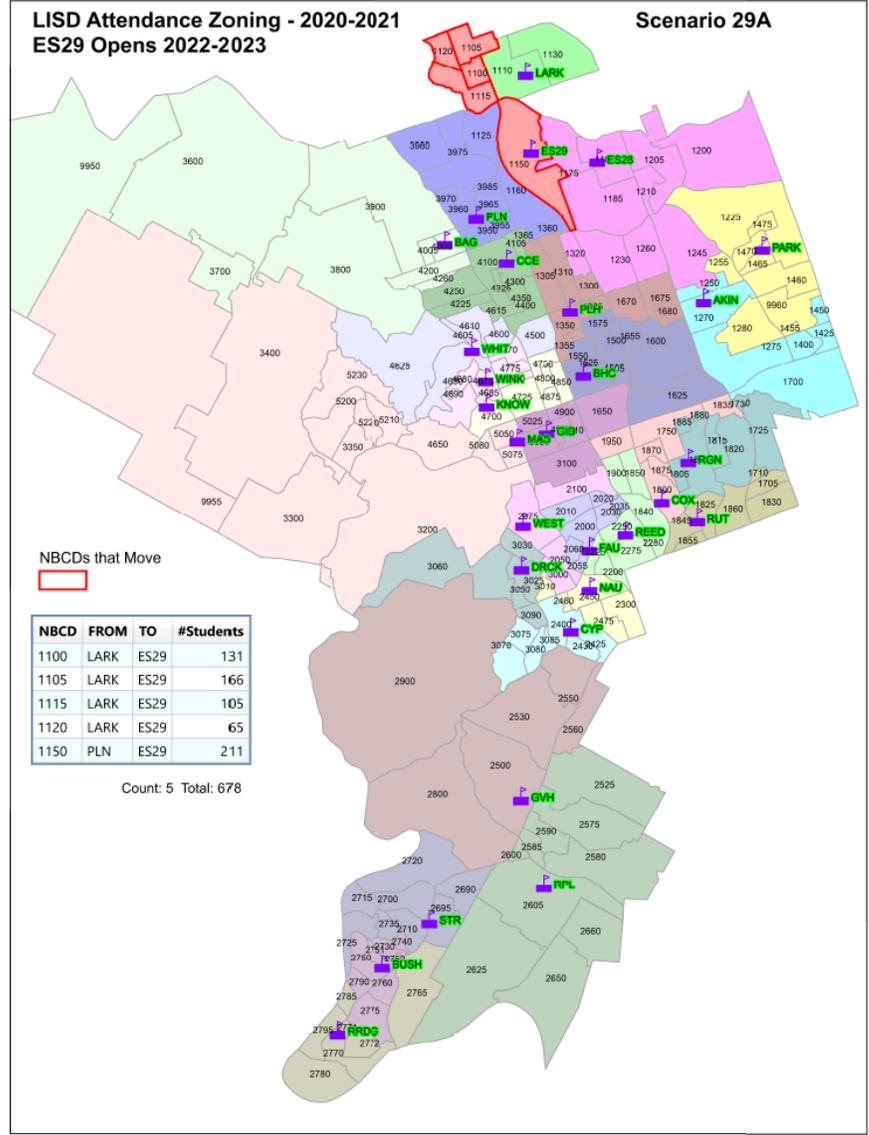


		Functional Capacity	Net Transfer	ES28 (Tarvin) 2021_2022	
				*21-22	21-22%
Akin	AKIN	834	-20	738	88%
Bagdad	BAG	653	168	789	121%
Block House Creek	BHC	529	51	685	129%
Bush	BUSH	652	-22	549	84%
Camacho	CCE	812	-202	828	102%
Cox	COX	735	-40	617	84%
Cypress	CYP	791	-39	570	72%
Deer Creek	DRCK	835	68	648	78%
ES28	ES28	800	0	567	71%
Faubion	FAU	590	-17	470	80%
Giddens	GID	638	-39	642	101%
Grandview	GVH	527	33	490	93%
Knowles	KNOW	628	-41	580	92%
Larkspur	LARK	835	-17	904	108%
Mason	MAS	680	-60	781	115%
Naumann	NAU	786	-5	534	68%
Parkside	PARK	753	-4	810	108%
Pleasant Hill	PLH	745	-77	729	98%
Plain	PLN	811	-71	904	111%
Reed	REED	675	182	805	119%
Reagan	RGN	864	11	930	108%
River Place	RPL	776	-48	800	103%
River Ridge	RRDG	754	20	550	73%
Rutledge	RUT	842	-1	1079	128%
Steiner	STR	632	-16	581	92%
Westside	WEST	725	62	687	95%
Whitstone	WHIT	787	126	922	117%
Winkley	WINK	775	-2	788	102%

ES28 (Tarvin)
 Opens 2021-2022

Scenario 28A
 (from Exercise EX28_A3)

*Red indicates campuses at
 120% or more of functional
 capacity*



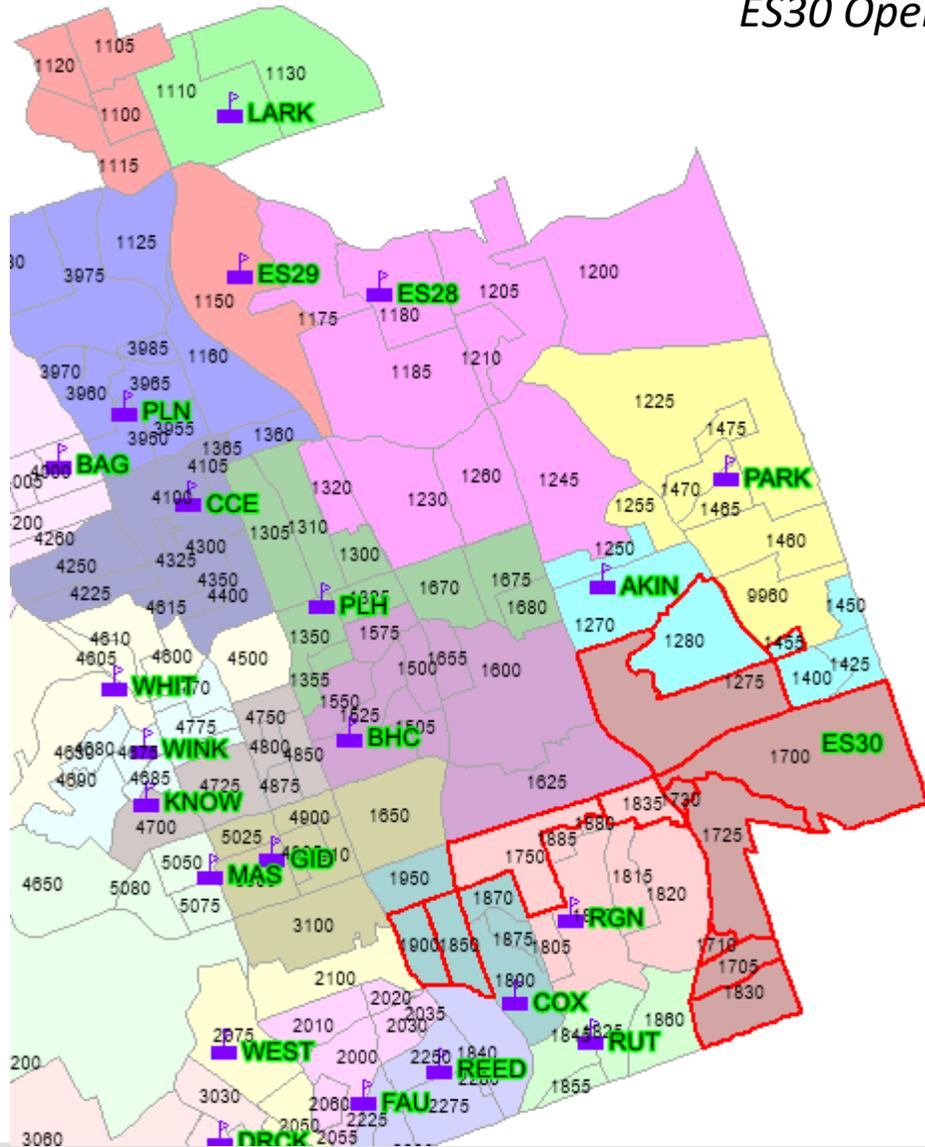
	Functional Capacity	Net Transfer	ES29 (Bryson) 2022_2023		
			* 22-23	22-23%	
Akin	AKIN	834	-20	766	92%
Bagdad	BAG	653	168	862	132%
Block House Creek	BHC	529	51	707	134%
Bush	BUSH	652	-22	530	81%
Camacho	CCE	812	-202	867	107%
Cox	COX	735	-40	650	88%
Cypress	CYP	791	-39	590	75%
Deer Creek	DRCK	835	68	635	76%
	ES 28	800	0	673	84%
	ES 29	800	0	678	85%
Faubion	FAU	590	-17	477	81%
Giddens	GID	638	-39	660	103%
Grandview	GVH	527	33	512	97%
Knowles	KNOW	628	-41	569	91%
Larkspur	LARK	835	-17	556	67%
Mason	MAS	680	-60	854	126%
Naumann	NAU	786	-5	552	70%
Parkside	PARK	753	-4	815	108%
Pleasant Hill	PLH	745	-77	740	99%
Plain	PLN	811	-71	848	105%
Reed	REED	675	182	810	120%
Reagan	RGN	864	11	910	105%
River Place	RPL	776	-48	819	106%
River Ridge	RRDG	754	20	499	66%
Rutledge	RUT	842	-1	1099	131%
Steiner	STR	632	-16	605	96%
Westside	WEST	725	62	704	97%
Whitstone	WHIT	787	126	961	122%
Winkley	WINK	775	-2	800	103%

ES29 Opens 2022-2023

Scenario 29A
 (from Exercise EX29_A3)

Red indicates campuses at 120% or more of functional capacity

ES30 Opens School Year 2023-2024



ES30 with Scenario 28A

From	TO	NBCD	#Students
AKIN	ES 30	1700	60
AKIN	ES 30	1275	149
COX	RGN	1835	68
COX	RGN	1750	32
PARK	AKIN	1455	39
PARK	AKIN	1280	19
REED	COX	1900	80
REED	COX	1850	62
RGN	ES 30	1730	46
RGN	ES 30	1725	237
RUT	ES 30	1830	170
RUT	ES 30	1710	75
RUT	ES 30	1705	58
		13	1095

 NBCDs that move

ES30 exercises are POTENTIAL CATCHMENT AREAS. We are not zoning for ES30 and beyond at this time.

- *1675/1680 to PLH
- AKIN starts @ 88%
- AKIN 120% in 2028-29
- AKIN 133% in 2030-31

Scenario 28A – 1675 (Cold Springs) and 1680 (Hazelwood) to PLH



	Func. Cap	Net Trans	21-22	21-22%	22-23	22-23%	23-24	23-24%	24-25	24-25%	25-26	25-26%	26-27	26-27%	27-28	27-28%	28-29	28-29%	29-30	29-30%	30-31	30-31%
AKIN	834	-20	738	88%	766	92%	821	98%	868	104%	910	109%	946	113%	978	117%	1,017	122%	1,060	127%	1,110	133%
ES28	800	0	567	71%	673	84%	799	100%	926	116%	1,052	132%	1,182	148%	1,290	161%	1,366	171%	1,434	179%	1,503	188%
PARK	753	-4	810	108%	815	108%	815	108%	809	107%	832	110%	867	115%	902	120%	937	124%	969	129%	1,007	134%
PLH	745	-77	729	98%	740	99%	762	102%	778	104%	792	106%	827	111%	864	116%	895	120%	906	122%	912	122%
REED	675	182	805	119%	810	120%	821	122%	839	124%	848	126%	862	128%	868	129%	867	128%	866	128%	866	128%
RGN	864	11	930	108%	910	105%	910	105%	907	105%	908	105%	917	106%	922	107%	925	107%	928	107%	931	108%
RUT	842	-1	1,079	128%	1,099	131%	1,110	132%	1,092	130%	1,078	128%	1,082	129%	1,085	129%	1,090	129%	1,092	130%	1,096	130%

ES30 with Scenario 28A

- AKIN rezoned in 2023-24
- **Moves to ES30:**
1275 (Caballo Ranch)
1700 (Brushy Bend Park, Great Oaks, Spanish Oak Terrace, Sweet Farms)
- **Moves to AKIN**
1455 (Gardens @ Mayfield Ranch) 1280 (Stonehurst)
Oaks, Spanish Oak Terrace, Sweet Farms)
- AKIN rezoned again in 2029-30
- Sustainable long term

	Func. Cap	Net Trans	23-24	23-24%	24-25	24-25%	25-26	25-26%	26-27	26-27%	27-28	27-28%	28-29	28-29%	29-30	29-30%	30-31	30-31%
AKIN	834	-20	670	80%	711	85%	742	89%	773	93%	806	97%	843	101%	882	106%	923	111%
ES28	800	0	799	100%	926	116%	1,052	132%	1,182	148%	1,290	161%	1,366	171%	1,434	179%	1,503	188%
ES30	800	0	795	99%	801	100%	818	102%	836	105%	847	106%	862	108%	880	110%	905	113%
PARK	753	-4	757	101%	747	99%	764	101%	792	105%	818	109%	841	112%	861	114%	887	118%
PLH	745	-77	762	102%	778	104%	792	106%	827	111%	864	116%	895	120%	906	122%	912	122%
REED	675	182	679	101%	690	102%	695	103%	708	105%	714	106%	712	105%	710	105%	709	105%
RGN	864	11	727	84%	728	84%	727	84%	731	85%	734	85%	737	85%	740	86%	741	86%
RUT	842	-1	807	96%	799	95%	787	93%	790	94%	792	94%	796	95%	796	95%	798	95%

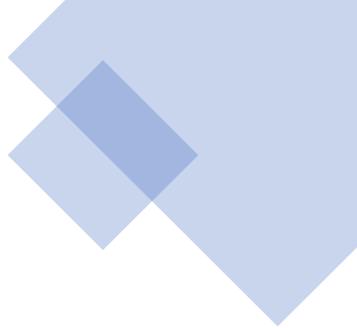
Scenario 28A/29A With 10-year Projections - ES30/ES31/ES32/ES33 are Potential Catchment Areas only. We are not zoning for these schools at this time.

			ES28 (Tarvin) 2021_2022		ES29 (Bryson) 2022_2023		ES30 ES31 Brushy/Travisso 2023_2024		ES32 North BAG/PLN 2024_2025		ES33 Northeast PARK/PLH/TAR 2025_2026		2026_2027		2027_2028		2028_2029		2029_2030		2030_2031	
	Func. Cap	*Net Trans	*21-22	21-22%	*22-23	22-23%	*23-24	23-24%	*24-25	24-25%	*25-26	25-26%	*26-27	26-27%	*27-28	27-28%	*28-29	28-29%	*29-30	29-30%	*30-31	30-31%
AKIN	834	-20	738	88%	766	92%	670	80%	711	85%	742	89%	773	93%	806	97%	843	101%	882	106%	923	111%
BAG	653	168	789	121%	862	132%	938	144%	830	127%	842	129%	864	132%	901	138%	951	146%	998	153%	1056	162%
BHC	529	51	685	129%	707	134%	741	140%	782	148%	811	153%	830	157%	839	159%	848	160%	857	162%	866	164%
BUSH	652	-22	549	84%	530	81%	492	75%	486	75%	483	74%	482	74%	481	74%	481	74%	481	74%	481	74%
CCE	812	-202	828	102%	867	107%	940	116%	993	122%	1021	126%	1047	129%	1066	131%	1087	134%	1099	135%	1101	136%
COX	735	-40	617	84%	650	88%	707	96%	727	99%	725	99%	725	99%	724	99%	725	99%	726	99%	728	99%
CYP	791	-39	570	72%	590	75%	587	74%	582	74%	589	74%	589	74%	586	74%	586	74%	585	74%	585	74%
DRCK	835	68	648	78%	635	76%	624	75%	591	71%	582	70%	577	69%	576	69%	574	69%	573	69%	574	69%
ES28	800	0	567	71%	673	84%	799	100%	872	109%	533	67%	621	78%	693	87%	737	92%	773	97%	806	101%
ES29	800	0			678	85%	775	97%	864	108%	941	118%	978	122%	1004	126%	1028	129%	1050	131%	1075	134%
ES30	800	0					795	99%	801	100%	818	102%	836	105%	847	106%	862	108%	880	110%	905	113%
ES31	800	0					546	68%	631	79%	685	86%	727	91%	776	97%	832	104%	871	109%	915	114%
ES32	800	0							528	66%	656	82%	792	99%	891	111%	949	119%	1011	126%	1084	136%
ES33	800	0									575	72%	641	80%	701	88%	757	95%	813	102%	873	109%
FAU	590	-17	470	80%	477	81%	479	81%	467	79%	459	78%	460	78%	460	78%	458	78%	458	78%	458	78%
GID	638	-39	642	101%	660	103%	610	96%	625	98%	626	98%	629	99%	629	99%	629	99%	631	99%	634	99%
GVH	527	33	490	93%	512	97%	543	103%	548	104%	557	106%	557	106%	557	106%	557	106%	556	106%	557	106%
KNO	628	-41	580	92%	569	91%	579	92%	599	95%	598	95%	593	94%	590	94%	588	94%	583	93%	582	93%
LARK	835	-17	904	108%	556	67%	616	74%	655	78%	691	83%	722	86%	732	88%	743	89%	751	90%	759	91%
MAS	680	-60	781	115%	854	126%	470	69%	472	69%	487	72%	518	76%	550	81%	560	82%	564	83%	572	84%
NAU	786	-5	534	68%	552	70%	574	73%	572	73%	569	72%	570	73%	570	73%	571	73%	574	73%	578	74%
PARK	753	-4	810	108%	815	108%	757	101%	747	99%	708	94%	712	95%	714	95%	713	95%	709	94%	711	94%
PLH	745	-77	729	98%	740	99%	762	102%	832	112%	792	106%	827	111%	864	116%	895	120%	906	122%	912	122%
PLN	811	-71	904	111%	848	105%	942	116%	693	85%	690	85%	698	86%	707	87%	705	87%	709	87%	714	88%
REED	675	182	805	119%	810	120%	679	101%	690	102%	695	103%	708	105%	714	106%	712	105%	710	105%	709	105%
RGN	864	11	930	108%	910	105%	727	84%	728	84%	727	84%	731	85%	734	85%	737	85%	740	86%	741	86%
RPL	776	-48	800	103%	819	106%	835	108%	855	110%	854	110%	866	112%	880	113%	889	115%	894	115%	895	115%
RRDG	754	20	550	73%	499	66%	472	63%	453	60%	443	59%	441	58%	440	58%	439	58%	439	58%	441	58%
RUT	842	-1	1079	128%	1099	131%	807	96%	799	95%	787	93%	790	94%	792	94%	796	95%	796	95%	798	95%
STR	632	-16	581	92%	605	96%	622	98%	627	99%	621	98%	621	98%	621	98%	621	98%	623	99%	625	99%
WEST	725	62	687	95%	704	97%	712	98%	736	102%	724	100%	724	100%	728	100%	733	101%	738	102%	743	102%
WHIT	787	126	922	117%	961	122%	986	125%	974	124%	969	123%	979	124%	987	125%	996	127%	1005	128%	1017	129%
WINK	775	-2	788	102%	800	103%	796	103%	808	104%	791	102%	788	102%	783	101%	780	101%	778	100%	779	101%

Attendance Zoning for ES28 and ES29

Not Zoning at this time - Potential Catchment Areas Only

Red indicates campuses at 120% or more of functional capacity



Administration Published Scenario 28A and 29A
November 10, 2020 for Thoughtexchange feedback
(from exercise EX28_A3)

ES 28 and ES 29 Scenario A Thoughtexchange Report

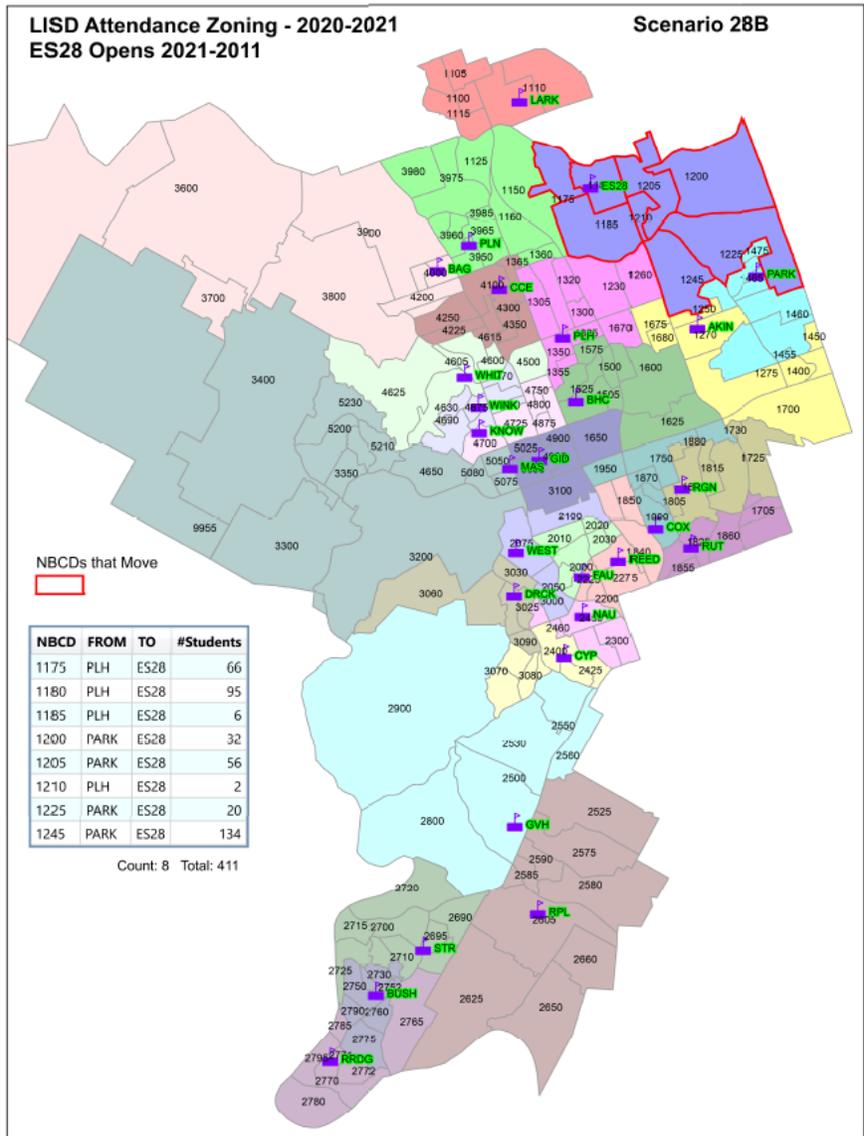
- Feedback centered around scenario efforts to reduce the enrollment at Akin
 - Moving Cold Springs and Hazlewood from Akin to Pleasant Hill
- Most feedback came from parents
 - 93% parent/guardian, 6% teacher/staff, 1% community member, <1% student
- Most agree the scenarios aligned with Board-approved charter at rate of 57%
- Charter priorities are (1)school size (2)proximity (3) minimize change (4)feeder patterns
 - Respondents focused on priorities “Minimize Change” and “Proximity”.
 - Cold Springs and Hazlewood elementary students were rezoned in 2017 when Akin opened, and in 2020 middle school students were rezoned when Danielson MS opened.
- ES 29 Scenario A comments centered around the Summerlyn neighborhood being zoned out of Larkspur to ES 29.

Administration's Response to Feedback

Produced video recording with explanation of Exercises that lead to Scenario 28A and 29A and requested feedback December 16, 2020

Reviewed latest feedback...
Cold Springs and Hazlewood wants to remain at Akin

Publish Scenario 28B and 29B
from exercise EX28_A2 and EX29_A2 for
Town Hall meetings

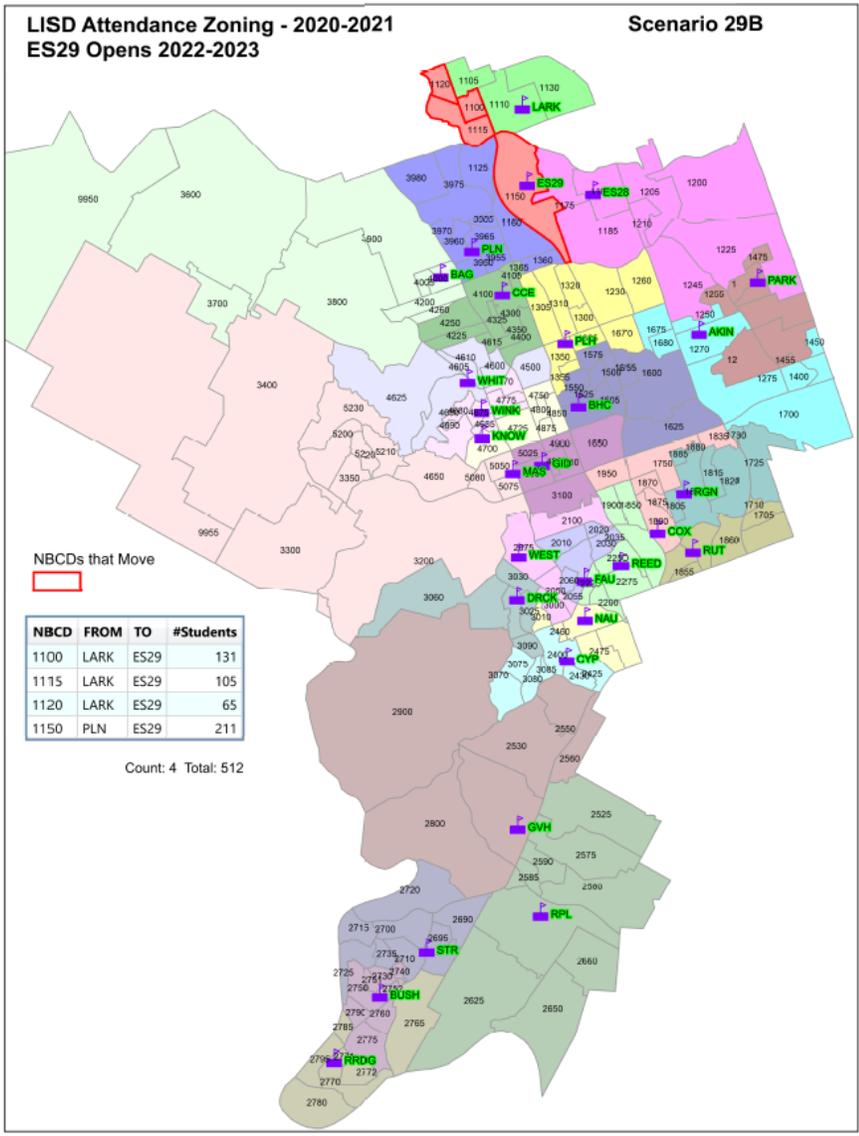


		Functional Capacity	Net Transfer	ES28 (Tarvin) 2021_2022	
				*21-22	21-22%
Akin	AKIN	834	-20	986	118%
Bagdad	BAG	653	168	789	121%
Block House Creek	BHC	529	51	685	129%
Bush	BUSH	652	-22	549	84%
Camacho	CCE	812	-202	828	102%
Cox	COX	735	-40	617	84%
Cypress	CYP	791	-39	570	72%
Deer Creek	DRCK	835	68	648	78%
ES28	ES28	800	0	411	51%
Faubion	FAU	590	-17	470	80%
Giddens	GID	638	-39	642	101%
Grandview	GVH	527	33	490	93%
Knowles	KNOW	628	-41	580	92%
Larkspur	LARK	835	-17	904	108%
Mason	MAS	680	-60	781	115%
Naumann	NAU	786	-5	534	68%
Parkside	PARK	753	-4	790	105%
Pleasant Hill	PLH	745	-77	657	88%
Plain	PLN	811	-71	904	111%
Reed	REED	675	182	805	119%
Reagan	RGN	864	11	930	108%
River Place	RPL	776	-48	800	103%
River Ridge	RRDG	754	20	550	73%
Rutledge	RUT	842	-1	1079	128%
Steiner	STR	632	-16	581	92%
Westside	WEST	725	62	687	95%
Whitstone	WHIT	787	126	922	117%
Winkley	WINK	775	-2	788	102%

ES28 (Tarvin)
 Opens 2021-2022

Scenario 28B
 (from Exercise EX28_A2)

Red indicates campuses at 120% or more of functional capacity



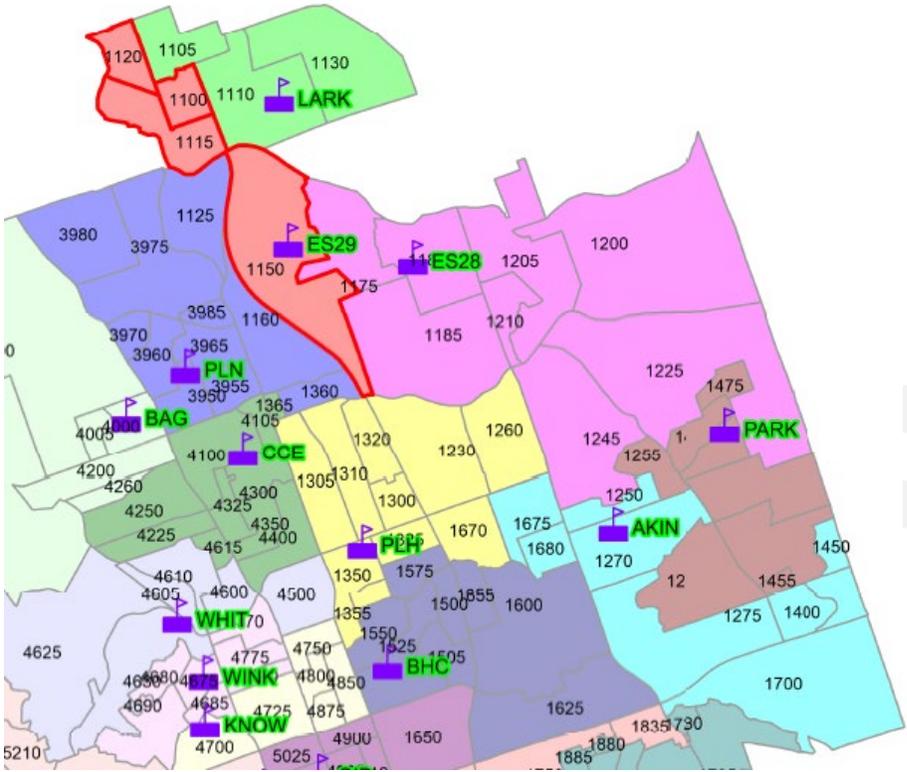
		Functional Capacity	Net Transfer	ES29 (Bryson) 2022_2023	
				*22-23	22-23%
Akin	AKIN	834	-20	1011	121%
Bagdad	BAG	653	168	862	132%
Block House Creek	BHC	529	51	707	134%
Bush	BUSH	652	-22	530	81%
Camacho	CCE	812	-202	867	107%
Cox	COX	735	-40	650	88%
Cypress	CYP	791	-39	590	75%
Deer Creek	DRCK	835	68	635	76%
	ES28	800	0	488	61%
	ES29	800	0	512	64%
Faubion	FAU	590	-17	477	81%
Giddens	GID	638	-39	660	103%
Grandview	GVH	527	33	512	97%
Knowles	KNOW	628	-41	569	91%
Larkspur	LARK	835	-17	722	86%
Mason	MAS	680	-60	854	126%
Naumann	NAU	786	-5	552	70%
Parkside	PARK	753	-4	796	106%
Pleasant Hill	PLH	745	-77	699	94%
Plain	PLN	811	-71	848	105%
Reed	REED	675	182	810	120%
Reagan	RGN	864	11	910	105%
River Place	RPL	776	-48	819	106%
River Ridge	RRDG	754	20	499	66%
Rutledge	RUT	842	-1	1099	131%
Steiner	STR	632	-16	605	96%
Westside	WEST	725	62	704	97%
Whitstone	WHIT	787	126	961	122%
Winkley	WINK	775	-2	800	103%

ES29 Opens 2022-2023

Scenario 29B
(from Exercise EX29_A2)

Red indicates campuses at 120% or more of functional capacity

ES 29 Opens School Year 2022-2023



NBCDs that move

From	TO	NBCD	#Students
LARK	ES29	1120	65
LARK	ES29	1115	105
LARK	ES29	1100	131
PLN	ES29	1150	211
		4	512

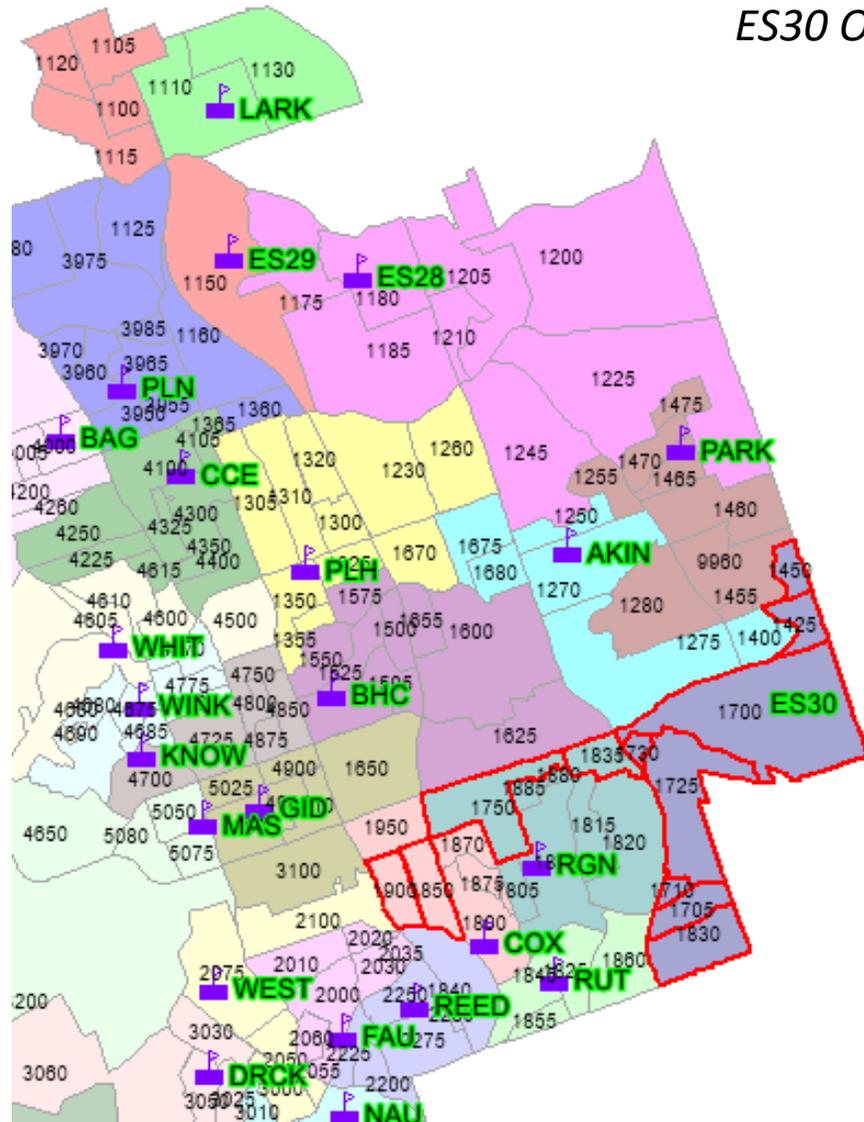
EX28_A2

	Func. Cap	Net Trans	21-22	21-22%	22-23	22-23%	23-24	23-24%	24-25	24-25%	25-26	25-26%	26-27	26-27%	27-28	27-28%	28-29	28-29%	29-30	29-30%	30-31	30-31%
			LARK	835	-17	904	108%	1,023	123%	1,128	135%	1,198	143%	1,271	152%	1,332	160%	1,366	164%	1,401	168%	1,431
PLN	811	-71	904	111%	1,059	131%	1,205	149%	1,350	166%	1,450	179%	1,524	188%	1,577	194%	1,589	196%	1,607	198%	1,631	201%

EX29_A2

	Func. Cap	Net Trans	22-23	22-23%	23-24	23-24%	24-25	24-25%	25-26	25-26%	26-27	26-27%	27-28	27-28%	28-29	28-29%	29-30	29-30%	30-31	30-31%
			ES29	800	0	512	64%	597	75%	689	86%	765	96%	802	100%	828	104%	852	107%	876
LARK	835	-17	722	86%	794	95%	830	99%	867	104%	898	108%	908	109%	919	110%	925	111%	932	112%
PLN	811	-71	848	105%	942	116%	1,029	127%	1,089	134%	1,156	143%	1,207	149%	1,219	150%	1,237	153%	1,261	155%

ES30 Opens School Year 2023-2024



ES30 with Scenario 28B

From	TO	NBCD	#Students
AKIN	ES 30	1700	60
AKIN	ES 30	1450	86
AKIN	ES 30	1425	121
COX	RGN	1835	68
COX	RGN	1750	32
REED	COX	1900	80
REED	COX	1850	62
RGN	ES 30	1730	46
RGN	ES 30	1725	237
RUT	ES 30	1830	170
RUT	ES 30	1710	75
RUT	ES 30	1705	58
		12	1095

 NBCDs that move

ES30 exercises are POTENTIAL CATCHMENT AREAS. We are not zoning for ES30 and beyond at this time.

Scenario 28B– 1675 (Cold Springs) and 1680 (Hazelwood) @ AKIN

- 1675/1680 @ AKIN
- AKIN starts @ 118%
- AKIN 121% in 2022-23
- AKIN 162% in 2030-31



	Func. Cap	Net Trans	21-22		21-22%		22-23		22-23%		23-24		23-24%		24-25		24-25%		25-26		25-26%		26-27		26-27%		27-28		27-28%		28-29		28-29%		29-30		29-30%		30-31		30-31%				
			21-22	21-22%	22-23	22-23%	23-24	23-24%	24-25	24-25%	25-26	25-26%	26-27	26-27%	27-28	27-28%	28-29	28-29%	29-30	29-30%	30-31	30-31%																							
AKIN	834	-20	986	118%	1,011	121%	1,067	128%	1,118	134%	1,155	138%	1,191	143%	1,223	147%	1,262	151%	1,303	156%	1,351	162%	ES28	800	0	567	71%	673	84%	799	100%	926	116%	1,052	132%	1,182	148%	1,290	161%	1,366	171%	1,434	179%	1,503	188%
PARK	753	-4	810	108%	815	108%	815	108%	809	107%	832	110%	867	115%	902	120%	937	124%	969	129%	1,007	134%	PLH	745	-77	481	65%	495	66%	516	69%	528	71%	547	73%	582	78%	619	83%	650	87%	663	89%	671	90%
REED	675	182	805	119%	810	120%	821	122%	839	124%	848	126%	862	128%	868	129%	867	128%	866	128%	866	128%	RGN	864	11	930	108%	910	105%	910	105%	907	105%	908	105%	917	106%	922	107%	925	107%	928	107%	931	108%
RUT	842	-1	1,079	128%	1,099	131%	1,110	132%	1,092	130%	1,078	128%	1,082	129%	1,085	129%	1,090	129%	1,092	130%	1,096	130%																							

ES30 with Scenario 28B - 1425 (Vista Oaks East) and 1450 (Mayfield Ranch) @ ES30

- AKIN rezoned in 2023-24
- **Moves to ES30**
- 1425 (Vista Oaks East)
- 1450 (Mayfield Ranch)
- 1700 (Brushy Bend Park, Great Oaks, Spanish Oak Terrace, Sweet Farms)
- AKIN rezoned again in 2029-30
- Not sustainable long term



	Func. Cap	Net Trans	23-24		23-24%		24-25		24-25%		25-26		25-26%		26-27		26-27%		27-28		27-28%		28-29		28-29%		29-30		29-30%		30-31		30-31%				
			23-24	23-24%	24-25	24-25%	25-26	25-26%	26-27	26-27%	27-28	27-28%	28-29	28-29%	29-30	29-30%	30-31	30-31%																			
AKIN	834	-20	800	96%	851	102%	883	106%	914	110%	945	113%	982	118%	1,021	122%	1,068	128%	ES28	800	0	595	74%	714	89%	846	106%	988	124%	1,114	139%	1,214	152%	1,306	163%	1,399	175%
ES30	800	0	853	107%	849	106%	854	107%	865	108%	869	109%	872	109%	876	110%	881	110%	PARK	753	-4	789	105%	770	102%	776	103%	787	105%	798	106%	809	107%	817	108%	831	110%
PLH	745	-77	746	100%	779	105%	809	109%	856	115%	899	121%	930	125%	943	127%	951	128%	REED	675	182	679	101%	690	102%	695	103%	708	105%	714	106%	712	105%	710	105%	709	105%
RGN	864	11	727	84%	728	84%	727	84%	731	85%	734	85%	737	85%	740	86%	741	86%	RUT	842	-1	807	96%	799	95%	787	93%	790	94%	792	94%	796	95%	796	95%	798	95%

Scenario 28B/29B With 10-year Projections - ES30/ES31/ES32/ES33 are Potential Catchment Areas only. We are not zoning for these schools at this time.

			E528 (Tarvin) 2021_2022		E529 (Bryson) 2022_2023		E530 E531 Brushy/Travisso 2023_2024		E532 North BAG/PLN 2024_2025		E533 Northeast PARK/PLH/TAR 2025_2026		2026_2027		2027_2028		2028_2029		2029_2030		2030_2031	
Func. Cap	*Net Trans		*21-22	21-22%	*22-23	22-23%	*23-24	23-24%	*24-25	24-25%	*25-26	25-26%	*26-27	26-27%	*27-28	27-28%	*28-29	28-29%	*29-30	29-30%	*30-31	30-31%
AKIN	834	-20	986	118%	1011	121%	800	96%	851	102%	883	106%	914	110%	945	113%	982	118%	1021	122%	1068	128%
BAG	653	168	789	121%	862	132%	938	144%	830	127%	842	129%	864	132%	901	138%	951	146%	998	153%	1056	162%
BHC	529	51	685	129%	707	134%	741	140%	782	148%	811	153%	830	157%	839	159%	848	160%	857	162%	866	164%
BUSH	652	-22	549	84%	530	81%	492	75%	486	75%	483	74%	482	74%	481	74%	481	74%	481	74%	481	74%
CCE	812	-202	828	102%	867	107%	940	116%	993	122%	1021	126%	1047	129%	1066	131%	1087	134%	1099	135%	1101	136%
COX	735	-40	617	84%	650	88%	707	96%	727	99%	725	99%	725	99%	724	99%	725	99%	726	99%	728	99%
CYP	791	-39	570	72%	590	75%	587	74%	582	74%	589	74%	589	74%	586	74%	586	74%	585	74%	585	74%
DRCK	835	68	648	78%	635	76%	624	75%	591	71%	582	70%	577	69%	576	69%	574	69%	573	69%	574	69%
ES28	800	0	567	71%	488	61%	595	74%	714	89%	533	67%	621	78%	693	87%	737	92%	773	97%	806	101%
ES29	800	0			512	64%	597	75%	689	86%	765	96%	802	100%	828	104%	852	107%	876	110%	902	113%
ES30	800	0					853	107%	849	106%	854	107%	865	108%	869	109%	872	109%	876	110%	881	110%
ES31	800	0					546	68%	631	79%	685	86%	727	91%	776	97%	832	104%	871	109%	915	114%
ES32	800	0							528	66%	656	82%	792	99%	891	111%	949	119%	1011	126%	1084	136%
ES33	800	0									575	72%	641	80%	701	88%	757	95%	813	102%	873	109%
FAU	590	-17	470	80%	477	81%	479	81%	467	79%	459	78%	460	78%	460	78%	458	78%	458	78%	458	78%
GID	638	-39	642	101%	660	103%	610	96%	625	98%	626	98%	629	99%	629	99%	629	99%	631	99%	634	99%
GVH	527	33	490	93%	512	97%	543	103%	548	104%	557	106%	557	106%	557	106%	557	106%	556	106%	557	106%
KNO	628	-41	580	92%	569	91%	579	92%	599	95%	598	95%	593	94%	590	94%	588	94%	583	93%	582	93%
LARK	835	-17	904	108%	722	86%	794	95%	830	99%	867	104%	898	108%	908	109%	919	110%	925	111%	932	112%
MAS	680	-60	781	115%	854	126%	470	69%	472	69%	487	72%	518	76%	550	81%	560	82%	564	83%	572	84%
NAU	786	-5	534	68%	552	70%	574	73%	572	73%	569	72%	570	73%	570	73%	571	73%	574	73%	578	74%
PARK	753	-4	810	108%	796	106%	789	105%	770	102%	776	103%	787	105%	798	106%	809	107%	817	108%	831	110%
PLH	745	-77	481	65%	699	94%	746	100%	779	105%	547	73%	582	78%	619	83%	650	87%	663	89%	671	90%
PLN	811	-71	904	111%	848	105%	942	116%	693	85%	690	85%	698	86%	707	87%	705	87%	709	87%	714	88%
REED	675	182	805	119%	810	120%	679	101%	690	102%	695	103%	708	105%	714	106%	712	105%	710	105%	709	105%
RGN	864	11	930	108%	910	105%	727	84%	728	84%	727	84%	731	85%	734	85%	737	85%	740	86%	741	86%
RPL	776	-48	800	103%	819	106%	835	108%	855	110%	854	110%	866	112%	880	113%	889	115%	894	115%	895	115%
RRDG	754	20	550	73%	499	66%	472	63%	453	60%	443	59%	441	58%	440	58%	439	58%	439	58%	441	58%
RUT	842	-1	1079	128%	1099	131%	807	96%	799	95%	787	93%	790	94%	792	94%	796	95%	796	95%	798	95%
STR	632	-16	581	92%	605	96%	622	98%	627	99%	621	98%	621	98%	621	98%	621	98%	623	99%	625	99%
WEST	725	62	687	95%	704	97%	712	98%	736	102%	724	100%	724	100%	728	100%	733	101%	738	102%	743	102%
WHIT	787	126	922	117%	961	122%	986	125%	974	124%	969	123%	979	124%	987	125%	996	127%	1005	128%	1017	129%
WINK	775	-2	788	102%	800	103%	796	103%	808	104%	791	102%	788	102%	783	101%	780	101%	778	100%	779	101%

Attendance Zoning for ES28 and ES29

Not Zoning at this time - Potential Catchment Areas Only

Red indicates campuses at 120% or more of functional capacity

Virtual Town Hall Zoning Feedback

Leander ISD hosted two virtual meetings via Zoom on Feb. 2 and Feb. 4 to present data and scenario maps. At the end of the webinar, attendees participated in a short survey.

Zoning Charter Priority	Weighted Score
Agreement scores about scenario B's alignment with the charter priority (higher score reflects higher agreeability).	
School Size	116
Proximity	326
Change	316
Feeder Patterns	171 <small>52</small>

NBCD 1675 and 1680 (Cold Springs and Hazlewood) expressed support for scenario B, keeping them at Akin.

NBCD 1400 and 1425 (Vista Oaks East and West) shared concern about potentially being rezoned to Elementary School 30 in 2023 or 2024 (Ranch at Brushy Creek site) as well as being split between Akin and ES 30.

Heard some concern about crowded Akin but not specific to a specific neighborhood.

Administrative Recommendation

Scenario 28B - 2021/2022 school year

**Scenario 29B - 2022/2023 school year
(or the year the campus opens)**

Transfer Exceptions

Tarvin ES

- Reverse moratoria placed on Tarvin ES for the 2021/22 school year
- Allow incoming 5th graders and their siblings to apply for a transfer and remain at their current zoned campus
- Applies for 2021/22 school year only; sibling(s) must attend campus in the same school year
- Transfer students not eligible for transportation

Elementary 29

- Reverse moratoria placed on ES 29 for the 2022/23 school year (or the year the campus opens)
- Allow incoming 5th graders and their siblings to apply for a transfer and remain at their current zoned campus
- Applies for 2022/23 school year only (or the year the campus opens); sibling(s) must attend campus in the same school year
- Transfer students not eligible for transportation

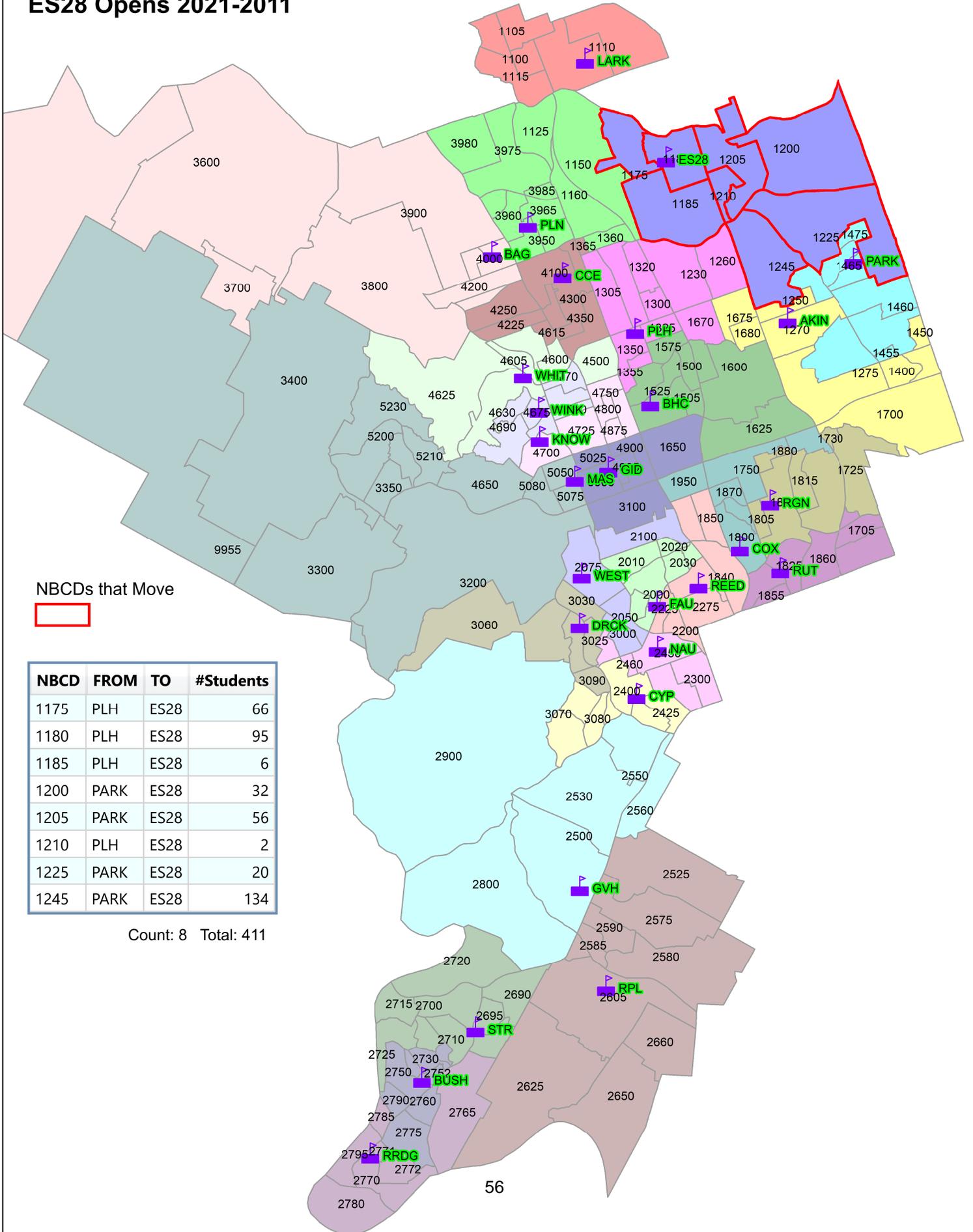


Attendance Zoning ES28 and ES29

Discussion

LISD Attendance Zoning - 2020-2021
ES28 Opens 2021-2011

Scenario 28B



NBCDs that Move

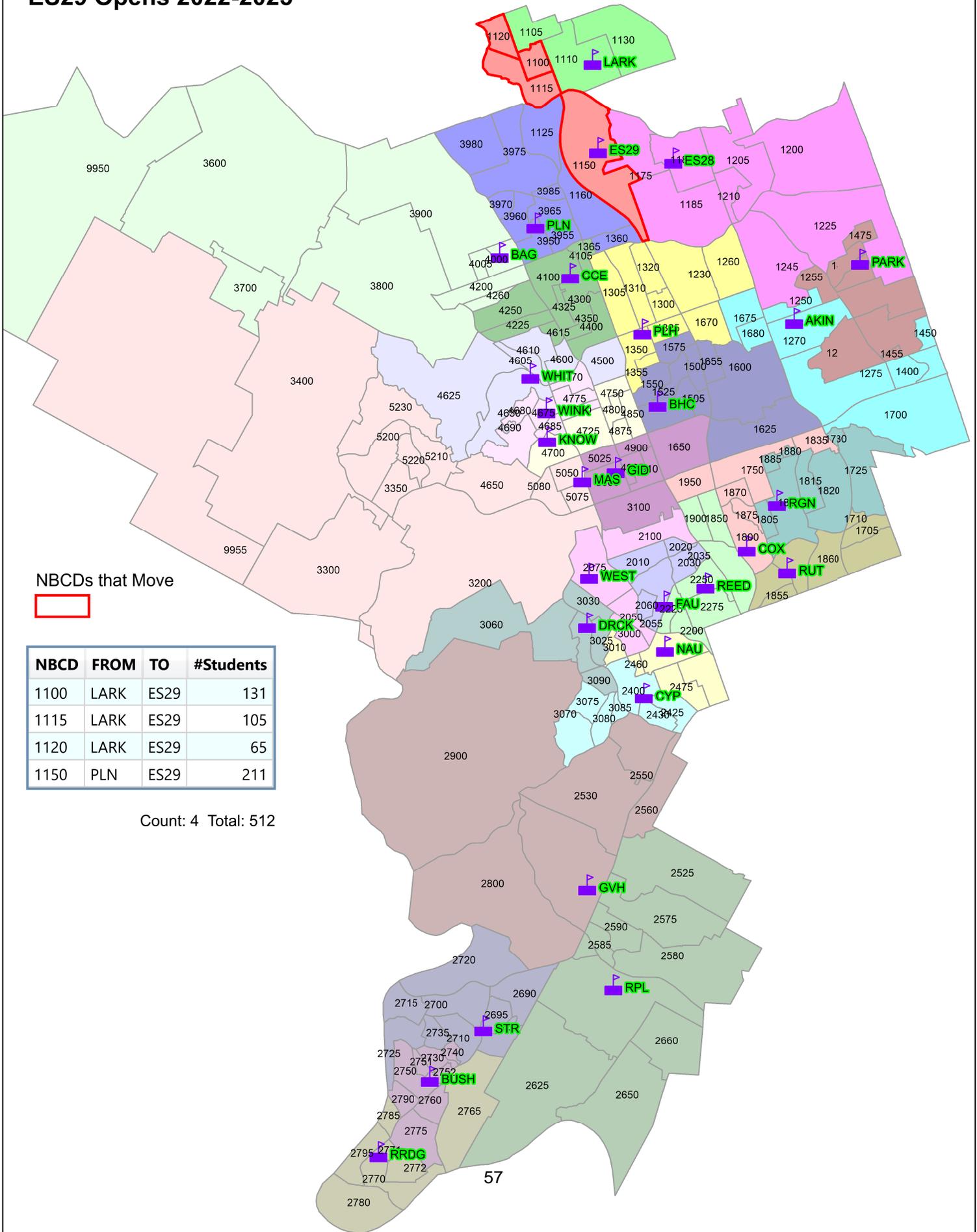


NBCD	FROM	TO	#Students
1175	PLH	ES28	66
1180	PLH	ES28	95
1185	PLH	ES28	6
1200	PARK	ES28	32
1205	PARK	ES28	56
1210	PLH	ES28	2
1225	PARK	ES28	20
1245	PARK	ES28	134

Count: 8 Total: 411

LISD Attendance Zoning - 2020-2021
ES29 Opens 2022-2023

Scenario 29B



NBCDs that Move



NBCD	FROM	TO	#Students
1100	LARK	ES29	131
1115	LARK	ES29	105
1120	LARK	ES29	65
1150	PLN	ES29	211

Count: 4 Total: 512

Scenario 28B/29B With 10-year Projections

			ES28 (Tarvin) 2021_2022		ES29 (Bryson) 2022_2023		ES30 ES31 Brushy/Travisso 2023_2024		ES32 North BAG/PLN 2024_2025		ES33 Northeast PARK/PLH/TAR 2025_2026		ES34 Central CCE 2026_2027		2027_2028		2028_2029		2029_2030		2030_2031	
	Func. Cap	*Net Trans	*21-22	21-22%	*22-23	22-23%	*23-24	23-24%	*24-25	24-25%	*25-26	25-26%	*26-27	26-27%	*27-28	27-28%	*28-29	28-29%	*29-30	29-30%	*30-31	30-31%
AKIN	834	-20	986	118%	1011	121%	800	96%	851	102%	883	106%	914	110%	945	113%	982	118%	1021	122%	1068	128%
BAG	653	168	789	121%	862	132%	938	144%	830	127%	842	129%	864	132%	901	138%	951	146%	998	153%	1056	162%
BHC	529	51	685	129%	707	134%	741	140%	782	148%	811	153%	830	157%	839	159%	848	160%	857	162%	866	164%
BUSH	652	-22	549	84%	530	81%	492	75%	486	75%	483	74%	482	74%	481	74%	481	74%	481	74%	481	74%
CCE	812	-202	828	102%	867	107%	940	116%	993	122%	1021	126%	1047	129%	1066	131%	1087	134%	1099	135%	1101	136%
COX	735	-40	617	84%	650	88%	707	96%	727	99%	725	99%	725	99%	724	99%	725	99%	726	99%	728	99%
CYP	791	-39	570	72%	590	75%	587	74%	582	74%	589	74%	589	74%	586	74%	586	74%	585	74%	585	74%
DRCK	835	68	648	78%	635	76%	624	75%	591	71%	582	70%	577	69%	576	69%	574	69%	573	69%	574	69%
ES28	800	0	411	51%	488	61%	595	74%	714	89%	533	67%	621	78%	693	87%	737	92%	773	97%	806	101%
ES29	800	0			512	64%	597	75%	689	86%	765	96%	802	100%	828	104%	852	107%	876	110%	902	113%
ES30	800	0					853	107%	849	106%	854	107%	865	108%	869	109%	872	109%	876	110%	881	110%
ES31	800	0					546	68%	631	79%	685	86%	727	91%	776	97%	832	104%	871	109%	915	114%
ES32	800	0							528	66%	656	82%	792	99%	891	111%	949	119%	1011	126%	1084	136%
ES33	800	0									575	72%	641	80%	701	88%	757	95%	813	102%	873	109%
FAU	590	-17	470	80%	477	81%	479	81%	467	79%	459	78%	460	78%	460	78%	458	78%	458	78%	458	78%
GID	638	-39	642	101%	660	103%	610	96%	625	98%	626	98%	629	99%	629	99%	629	99%	631	99%	634	99%
GVH	527	33	490	93%	512	97%	543	103%	548	104%	557	106%	557	106%	557	106%	557	106%	556	106%	557	106%
KNO	628	-41	580	92%	569	91%	579	92%	599	95%	598	95%	593	94%	590	94%	588	94%	583	93%	582	93%
LARK	835	-17	904	108%	722	86%	794	95%	830	99%	867	104%	898	108%	908	109%	919	110%	925	111%	932	112%
MAS	680	-60	781	115%	854	126%	470	69%	472	69%	487	72%	518	76%	550	81%	560	82%	564	83%	572	84%
NAU	786	-5	534	68%	552	70%	574	73%	572	73%	569	72%	570	73%	570	73%	571	73%	574	73%	578	74%
PARK	753	-4	790	105%	796	106%	789	105%	770	102%	776	103%	787	105%	798	106%	809	107%	817	108%	831	110%
PLH	745	-77	657	88%	699	94%	746	100%	779	105%	547	73%	582	78%	619	83%	650	87%	663	89%	671	90%
PLN	811	-71	904	111%	848	105%	942	116%	693	85%	690	85%	698	86%	707	87%	705	87%	709	87%	714	88%
REED	675	182	805	119%	810	120%	679	101%	690	102%	695	103%	708	105%	714	106%	712	105%	710	105%	709	105%
RGN	864	11	930	108%	910	105%	727	84%	728	84%	727	84%	731	85%	734	85%	737	85%	740	86%	741	86%
RPL	776	-48	800	103%	819	106%	835	108%	855	110%	854	110%	866	112%	880	113%	889	115%	894	115%	895	115%
RRDG	754	20	550	73%	499	66%	472	63%	453	60%	443	59%	441	58%	440	58%	439	58%	439	58%	441	58%
RUT	842	-1	1079	128%	1099	131%	807	96%	799	95%	787	93%	790	94%	792	94%	796	95%	796	95%	798	95%
STR	632	-16	581	92%	605	96%	622	98%	627	99%	621	98%	621	98%	621	98%	621	98%	623	99%	625	99%
WEST	725	62	687	95%	704	97%	712	98%	736	102%	724	100%	724	100%	728	100%	733	101%	738	102%	743	102%
WHIT	787	126	922	117%	961	122%	986	125%	974	124%	969	123%	979	124%	987	125%	996	127%	1005	128%	1017	129%
WINK	775	-2	788	102%	800	103%	796	103%	808	104%	791	102%	788	102%	783	101%	780	101%	778	100%	779	101%

Attendance Zoning for ES28 and ES29

Not Zoning at this time - Potential Catchement Areas Only

Red indicates campuses at 120% or more of functional capacity

Scenario 28B

Feeder Pattern Percentages

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : AKIN	1006			
	FSMS	1250	53	
	FSMS	1270	161	
	FSMS	1275	145	
	FSMS	1400	158	
	FSMS	1425	108	
	FSMS	1450	78	
	FSMS	1700	55	
	Total:		758	75% to FSMS
	WMS	1675	135	
	WMS	1680	113	
	Total:		248	25% to WMS
Campus : BAG	621			
	DMS	3600	131	
	DMS	3700	47	
	DMS	3800	32	
	DMS	3900	49	
	DMS	4000	148	
	DMS	4005	26	
	DMS	9950	2	
	Total:		435	70% to DMS
	LMS	4200	150	
	LMS	4260	36	
	Total:		186	30% to LMS
Campus : BHC	634			
	HMS	1625	19	
	Total:		19	3% to HMS
	WMS	1500	130	
	WMS	1505	46	
	WMS	1525	123	
	WMS	1550	96	
	WMS	1575	118	
	WMS	1600	68	
	WMS	1655	34	
	Total:		615	97% to WMS
Campus : BUSH	571			
	CRMS	2730	82	
	CRMS	2740	28	
	CRMS	2750	124	
	CRMS	2751	33	
	CRMS	2752	56	
	CRMS	2760	62	
	CRMS	2775	118	
	CRMS	2790	68	
	Total:		571	100% to CRMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : CCE				1030
	LMS	1365	5	
	LMS	4100	241	
	LMS	4105	11	
	LMS	4225	82	
	LMS	4250	231	
	LMS	4300	36	
	LMS	4325	96	
	LMS	4350	168	
	LMS	4400	78	
	LMS	4615	82	
	Total:		1030	100% to LMS
Campus : COX				657
	HMS	1750	25	
	HMS	1800	233	
	HMS	1835	64	
	HMS	1870	118	
	HMS	1875	61	
	HMS	1950	156	
	Total:		657	100% to HMS
Campus : CYP				609
	CPMS	2400	167	
	CPMS	2425	85	
	CPMS	2430	44	
	CPMS	3070	92	
	CPMS	3075	100	
	CPMS	3080	85	
	CPMS	3085	36	
	Total:		609	100% to CPMS
Campus : DRCK				580
	CPMS	3025	159	
	CPMS	3030	83	
	CPMS	3050	128	
	CPMS	3060	110	
	CPMS	3090	100	
	Total:		580	100% to CPMS
Campus : ES28				411
	DMS	1175	66	
	DMS	1180	95	
	DMS	1185	6	
	DMS	1210	2	
	Total:		169	41% to DMS
	FSMS	1200	32	
	FSMS	1205	56	
	FSMS	1225	20	
	FSMS	1245	134	
	Total:		242	59% to FSMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : FAU	487			
	CPMS	2060	48	
	Total:		48	10% to CPMS
	HMS	2000	119	
	HMS	2010	114	
	HMS	2020	43	
	HMS	2030	54	
	HMS	2035	66	
	HMS	2055	43	
	Total:		439	90% to HMS
Campus : GID	681			
	RBMS	3100	72	
	RBMS	4900	22	
	RBMS	4905	135	
	RBMS	4910	65	
	RBMS	5000	146	
	RBMS	5025	76	
	Total:		516	76% to RBMS
	WMS	1650	165	
	Total:		165	24% to WMS
Campus : GVH	457			
	FPMS	2500	68	
	FPMS	2530	72	
	FPMS	2550	54	
	FPMS	2560	195	
	FPMS	2800	17	
	FPMS	2900	51	
	Total:		457	100% to FPMS
Campus : KNOW	621			
	RBMS	4700	112	
	RBMS	4725	156	
	RBMS	4750	103	
	RBMS	4800	75	
	RBMS	4850	136	
	RBMS	4875	39	
	Total:		621	100% to RBMS
Campus : LARK	921			
	DMS	1100	137	
	DMS	1105	161	
	DMS	1110	407	
	DMS	1115	91	
	DMS	1120	40	
	DMS	1130	85	
	Total:		921	100% to DMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : MAS				841
	CPMS	3200	93	
	CPMS	3300	82	
	CPMS	3400	103	
	CPMS	9955	0	
	Total:		278	33% to CPMS
	RBMS	3350	4	
	RBMS	4650	18	
	RBMS	5050	98	
	RBMS	5075	84	
	RBMS	5080	82	
	RBMS	5200	51	
	RBMS	5210	76	
	RBMS	5220	34	
	RBMS	5230	116	
	Total:		563	67% to RBMS
Campus : NAU				539
	CPMS	2300	63	
	CPMS	2450	246	
	CPMS	2460	18	
	CPMS	2475	141	
	CPMS	3010	71	
	Total:		539	100% to CPMS
Campus : PARK				794
	FSMS	1255	4	
	FSMS	1280	11	
	FSMS	1455	36	
	FSMS	1460	195	
	FSMS	1465	236	
	FSMS	1470	148	
	FSMS	1475	164	
	FSMS	9960	0	
	Total:		794	100% to FSMS
Campus : PLH				734
	WMS	1230	126	
	WMS	1260	16	
	WMS	1300	94	
	WMS	1305	15	
	WMS	1310	100	
	WMS	1320	34	
	WMS	1325	64	
	WMS	1350	147	
	WMS	1355	66	
	WMS	1670	72	
	Total:		734	100% to WMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : PLN	975			
	DMS	1125	25	
	DMS	1150	159	
	DMS	1160	22	
	DMS	1360	11	
	DMS	3950	122	
	DMS	3955	80	
	DMS	3960	143	
	DMS	3965	125	
	DMS	3970	83	
	DMS	3975	125	
	DMS	3980	46	
	DMS	3985	34	
	Total:		975	100% to DMS
Campus : REED	623			
	HMS	1840	151	
	HMS	1850	70	
	HMS	1900	69	
	HMS	2200	68	
	HMS	2225	0	
	HMS	2250	139	
	HMS	2275	119	
	HMS	2280	7	
	Total:		623	100% to HMS
Campus : RGN	919			
	FSMS	1725	233	
	FSMS	1730	47	
	Total:		280	30% to FSMS
	HMS	1805	128	
	HMS	1810	250	
	HMS	1815	50	
	HMS	1820	115	
	HMS	1880	56	
	HMS	1885	40	
	Total:		639	70% to HMS
Campus : RPL	848			
	FPMS	2525	132	
	FPMS	2575	54	
	FPMS	2580	55	
	FPMS	2585	99	
	FPMS	2590	72	
	FPMS	2600	11	
	FPMS	2605	242	
	FPMS	2625	96	
	FPMS	2650	60	
	FPMS	2660	27	
	Total:		848	100% to FPMS

Scenario 29B

Feeder Pattern Percentages

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : AKIN	1031			
	FSMS	1250	53	
	FSMS	1270	168	
	FSMS	1275	145	
	FSMS	1400	162	
	FSMS	1425	118	
	FSMS	1450	79	
	FSMS	1700	61	
	Total:		786	76% to FSMS
	WMS	1675	129	
	WMS	1680	116	
	Total:		245	24% to WMS
Campus : BAG	694			
	DMS	3600	127	
	DMS	3700	50	
	DMS	3800	35	
	DMS	3900	82	
	DMS	4000	161	
	DMS	4005	38	
	DMS	9950	2	
	Total:		495	71% to DMS
	LMS	4200	154	
	LMS	4260	45	
	Total:		199	29% to LMS
Campus : BHC	656			
	HMS	1625	19	
	Total:		19	3% to HMS
	WMS	1500	129	
	WMS	1505	50	
	WMS	1525	127	
	WMS	1550	90	
	WMS	1575	125	
	WMS	1600	79	
	WMS	1655	37	
	Total:		637	97% to WMS
Campus : BUSH	552			
	CRMS	2730	81	
	CRMS	2740	29	
	CRMS	2750	130	
	CRMS	2751	31	
	CRMS	2752	49	
	CRMS	2760	56	
	CRMS	2775	109	
	CRMS	2790	67	
	Total:		552	100% to CRMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : CCE	1069			
	LMS	1365	7	
	LMS	4100	250	
	LMS	4105	12	
	LMS	4225	88	
	LMS	4250	229	
	LMS	4300	44	
	LMS	4325	95	
	LMS	4350	176	
	LMS	4400	83	
	LMS	4615	85	
	Total:		1069	100% to LMS
Campus : COX	690			
	HMS	1750	31	
	HMS	1800	251	
	HMS	1835	67	
	HMS	1870	114	
	HMS	1875	59	
	HMS	1950	168	
	Total:		690	100% to HMS
Campus : CYP	629			
	CPMS	2400	175	
	CPMS	2425	85	
	CPMS	2430	41	
	CPMS	3070	91	
	CPMS	3075	107	
	CPMS	3080	90	
	CPMS	3085	40	
	Total:		629	100% to CPMS
Campus : DRCK	567			
	CPMS	3025	152	
	CPMS	3030	87	
	CPMS	3050	118	
	CPMS	3060	103	
	CPMS	3090	107	
	Total:		567	100% to CPMS
Campus : ES28	488			
	DMS	1175	68	
	DMS	1180	147	
	DMS	1185	6	
	DMS	1210	3	
	Total:		224	46% to DMS
	FSMS	1200	35	
	FSMS	1205	65	
	FSMS	1225	19	
	FSMS	1245	145	
	Total:		264	54% to FSMS
Campus : ES29	512			
	DMS	1100	131	
	DMS	1115	105	
	DMS	1120	65	
	DMS	1150	211	
	Total:		512	100% to DMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : FAU			494	
	CPMS	2060	45	
	Total:		45	9% to CPMS
	HMS	2000	116	
	HMS	2010	118	
	HMS	2020	41	
	HMS	2030	52	
	HMS	2035	79	
	HMS	2055	43	
	Total:		449	91% to HMS
Campus : GID			699	
	RBMS	3100	71	
	RBMS	4900	23	
	RBMS	4905	144	
	RBMS	4910	63	
	RBMS	5000	151	
	RBMS	5025	76	
	Total:		528	76% to RBMS
	WMS	1650	171	
	Total:		171	24% to WMS
Campus : GVH			479	
	FPMS	2500	67	
	FPMS	2530	75	
	FPMS	2550	65	
	FPMS	2560	196	
	FPMS	2800	20	
	FPMS	2900	56	
	Total:		479	100% to FPMS
Campus : KNOW			610	
	RBMS	4700	93	
	RBMS	4725	153	
	RBMS	4750	106	
	RBMS	4800	80	
	RBMS	4850	136	
	RBMS	4875	42	
	Total:		610	100% to RBMS
Campus : LARK			739	
	DMS	1105	166	
	DMS	1110	460	
	DMS	1130	113	
	Total:		739	100% to DMS

Elementary to Middle School Feeder Percentages Scenario 29B

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : MAS	914			
	CPMS	3200	104	
	CPMS	3300	85	
	CPMS	3400	99	
	CPMS	9955	0	
	Total:		288	32% to CPMS
	RBMS	3350	1	
	RBMS	4650	16	
	RBMS	5050	94	
	RBMS	5075	83	
	RBMS	5080	81	
	RBMS	5200	88	
	RBMS	5210	73	
	RBMS	5220	33	
	RBMS	5230	157	
	Total:		626	68% to RBMS
Campus : NAU	557			
	CPMS	2300	60	
	CPMS	2450	253	
	CPMS	2460	19	
	CPMS	2475	149	
	CPMS	3010	76	
	Total:		557	100% to CPMS
Campus : PARK	800			
	FSMS	1255	4	
	FSMS	1280	14	
	FSMS	1455	36	
	FSMS	1460	194	
	FSMS	1465	235	
	FSMS	1470	154	
	FSMS	1475	163	
	FSMS	9960	0	
	Total:		800	100% to FSMS
Campus : PLH	776			
	WMS	1230	146	
	WMS	1260	18	
	WMS	1300	90	
	WMS	1305	18	
	WMS	1310	101	
	WMS	1320	40	
	WMS	1325	67	
	WMS	1350	132	
	WMS	1355	62	
	WMS	1670	102	
	Total:		776	100% to WMS

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : PLN	919			
	DMS	1125	27	
	DMS	1160	22	
	DMS	1360	25	
	DMS	3950	122	
	DMS	3955	85	
	DMS	3960	155	
	DMS	3965	145	
	DMS	3970	90	
	DMS	3975	146	
	DMS	3980	70	
	DMS	3985	32	
	Total:	919		100% to DMS
Campus : REED	628			
	HMS	1840	159	
	HMS	1850	63	
	HMS	1900	78	
	HMS	2200	72	
	HMS	2225	0	
	HMS	2250	133	
	HMS	2275	117	
	HMS	2280	6	
	Total:	628		100% to HMS
Campus : RGN	899			
	FSMS	1725	237	
	FSMS	1730	46	
	Total:	283		31% to FSMS
	HMS	1805	123	
	HMS	1810	238	
	HMS	1815	45	
	HMS	1820	116	
	HMS	1880	54	
	HMS	1885	40	
	Total:	616		69% to HMS
Campus : RPL	867			
	FPMS	2525	130	
	FPMS	2575	61	
	FPMS	2580	59	
	FPMS	2585	97	
	FPMS	2590	73	
	FPMS	2600	10	
	FPMS	2605	252	
	FPMS	2625	98	
	FPMS	2650	64	
	FPMS	2660	23	
	Total:	867		100% to FPMS

Elementary to Middle School Feeder Percentages Scenario 29B

	MSZN	NBCD	# Students	
Campus : RRDG	479			
	CRMS	2765	121	
	CRMS	2770	51	
	CRMS	2771	65	
	CRMS	2772	133	
	CRMS	2780	67	
	CRMS	2785	15	
	CRMS	2795	27	
	Total:		479	100% to CRMS
Campus : RUT	1100			
	FSMS	1705	57	
	FSMS	1710	79	
	FSMS	1825	256	
	FSMS	1830	168	
	FSMS	1845	227	
	FSMS	1855	140	
	FSMS	1860	173	
	Total:		1100	100% to FSMS
Campus : STR	621			
	CRMS	2690	65	
	CRMS	2695	140	
	CRMS	2700	58	
	CRMS	2705	30	
	CRMS	2710	138	
	CRMS	2715	21	
	CRMS	2720	19	
	CRMS	2725	63	
	CRMS	2735	87	
	Total:		621	100% to CRMS
Campus : WEST	642			
	CPMS	2050	80	
	CPMS	2075	287	
	CPMS	3000	83	
	Total:		450	70% to CPMS
	HMS	2100	192	
	Total:		192	30% to HMS
Campus : WHIT	835			
	LMS	4500	89	
	LMS	4600	113	
	LMS	4605	108	
	LMS	4610	230	
	LMS	4625	181	
	LMS	4630	114	
	Total:		835	100% to LMS
Campus : WINK	802			
	RBMS	4675	106	
	RBMS	4680	76	
	RBMS	4685	91	
	RBMS	4690	364	
	RBMS	4760	59	
	RBMS	4770	43	
	RBMS	4775	63	
	Total:		802	100% to RBMS

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Graduate Profile Design Team Update
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Susan Cole, Sarah Martinez
Attachments: Leander ISD Graduate Profile Refinement Presentation

Background Information:

As a part of Leander ISD's commitment to develop a five-year strategic plan, we will provide an update to the Board of Trustees regarding the process for refining the LISD Graduate Profile. We hope to gather feedback on the current draft of the refined LISD Graduate Profile.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



Graduate Profile Design Team Update

Board of Trustees
February 25, 2021

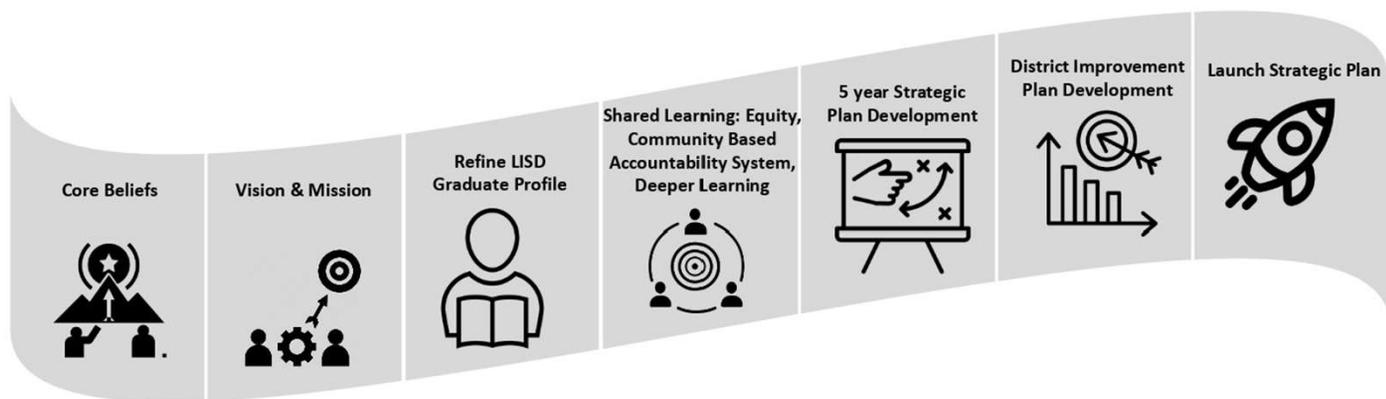
Problem Statement for Shared Learning related to Strategic Planning

Current: While identifying core beliefs, we realized the importance of developing a comprehensive strategic plan for LISD which would include shared learning throughout the process.

Impact: An environment of shared learning and strategic thinking creates coherence in our system as we envision the future for our students in Leander ISD.

Desired: Engaging in shared learning equips us with foundational knowledge and understanding of strategic topics such as Equity and Diversity, Community Based Accountability Systems, Deeper Learning, the Graduate Profile, and the impact of these on the Leander ISD student experience. The collaborative discussions and learning will allow us to use a systems thinking approach to strategic planning.

Road to a Strategic Plan



Leander ISD Strategic Plan Development 2020-21

Today's Outcome

Update the LISD Board of Trustees on the progress of the Graduate Profile Refinement Process and to gather additional feedback from the Trustees.

What is a Graduate or Learner Profile?

- The **NORTH STAR** - a broad set of knowledge, skills and dispositions students need to succeed
- Represents the **DNA** of the District
- Is the **PROMISE** to the students of LISD about what they can expect from their education

Leander ISD Graduate Profile

GRADUATE PROFILE

The key characteristics shown below represent the Leander ISD Graduate Profile, a document that lists the skills and abilities each LISD student will know and be able to demonstrate upon graduation. To view this document in its entirety, please visit www.leanderisd.org.

In LISD, everything we do and every learning activity is focused upon meeting our students' needs and supporting our students toward achieving the skills and competencies listed in Leander ISD's Graduate Profile. This is the singular purpose of our existence.

ACADEMICS
CHARACTER DEVELOPMENT
COMMUNICATION
EFFECTIVE, PRODUCTIVE & LIFELONG LEARNING
PERSONAL GROWTH & EXPRESSION
SOCIAL AWARENESS, CONTRIBUTION & STEWARDSHIP

LEANDER ISD
LEADERS TO A BRIGHT FUTURE

LISD Vision: Engage, inspire, achieve for lifelong success.

Guiding Documents consist of the Graduate Profile, 10 Ethical Principles, and the LISD Learning Model.

Leander ISD Graduate Profile

Leander ISD students are well prepared to enrich our world and excel in a global society. Each student is challenged, encouraged and supported to achieve the highest level of knowledge, skills and character.



Academics

Students are academically prepared for college, career and life and equipped to achieve their highest potential. Students demonstrate:

- Knowledge, understanding and application of
 - English and language arts,
 - mathematics,
 - science,
 - social studies, and
 - U.S. constitutional studies
- Familiarity with a second language

Character Development

Students understand the importance of positive interactions with others as a foundation for living successful lives. Students personify the 10 Ethical Principles:

- Honesty - telling the truth
- Integrity - doing the right thing even when no one is looking
- Promise-keeping - doing what you say you are going to do
- Loyalty - supporting someone or something
- Concern for Others - caring for and helping others
- Law abidance/Civic duty - obeying rules and laws/making the world a better place
- Respect for Others - being polite and kind to everyone and everything
- Fairness - treating everyone equally
- Pursuit of Excellence - doing everything the best you can; looking for ways to improve
- Accountability - taking responsibility for your actions, and taking pride in what you do right



Communication

Students communicate and collaborate effectively. Students demonstrate:

- Proficiency in written communication
- Proficiency in oral communication, individually and in groups, including speaking, active listening, and constructive dialogue
- Proficiency in preparing and delivering presentations
- Ability to work collaboratively as a team
- Adaptability and flexibility in response to the audience and environment
- Effective use of current technology

Effective, Productive, and Lifelong Learning

Students possess the aptitude, attitude, and skills necessary for the continuous pursuit of knowledge throughout life. Students demonstrate:

- Problem solving skills
- Creative and critical thinking skills
- Proficiency in accessing, managing, and processing information
- Competency using various learning tools, techniques, and technologies
- Perseverance, resiliency, and self-discipline to successfully set goals, develop action plans, manage time, monitor progress, and evaluate results
- Ability to learn through collaboration
- Ability to reflect and use feedback to continuously improve
- Discerning research skills

Personal Growth and Expression

Students apply their unique talents for personal growth and fulfillment. Students demonstrate:

- Passion for and ownership of learning
- Self-awareness of skills, interests, aptitudes, and learning styles
- Personal development and expression through artistic, physical, and intellectual disciplines
- Proactive physical wellness
- Understanding of fiscal responsibility
- Awareness of life opportunities in college and career guidance

Social Awareness, Contribution, and Stewardship

Students are active contributors in the community and prepared to participate in our global society. Students demonstrate:

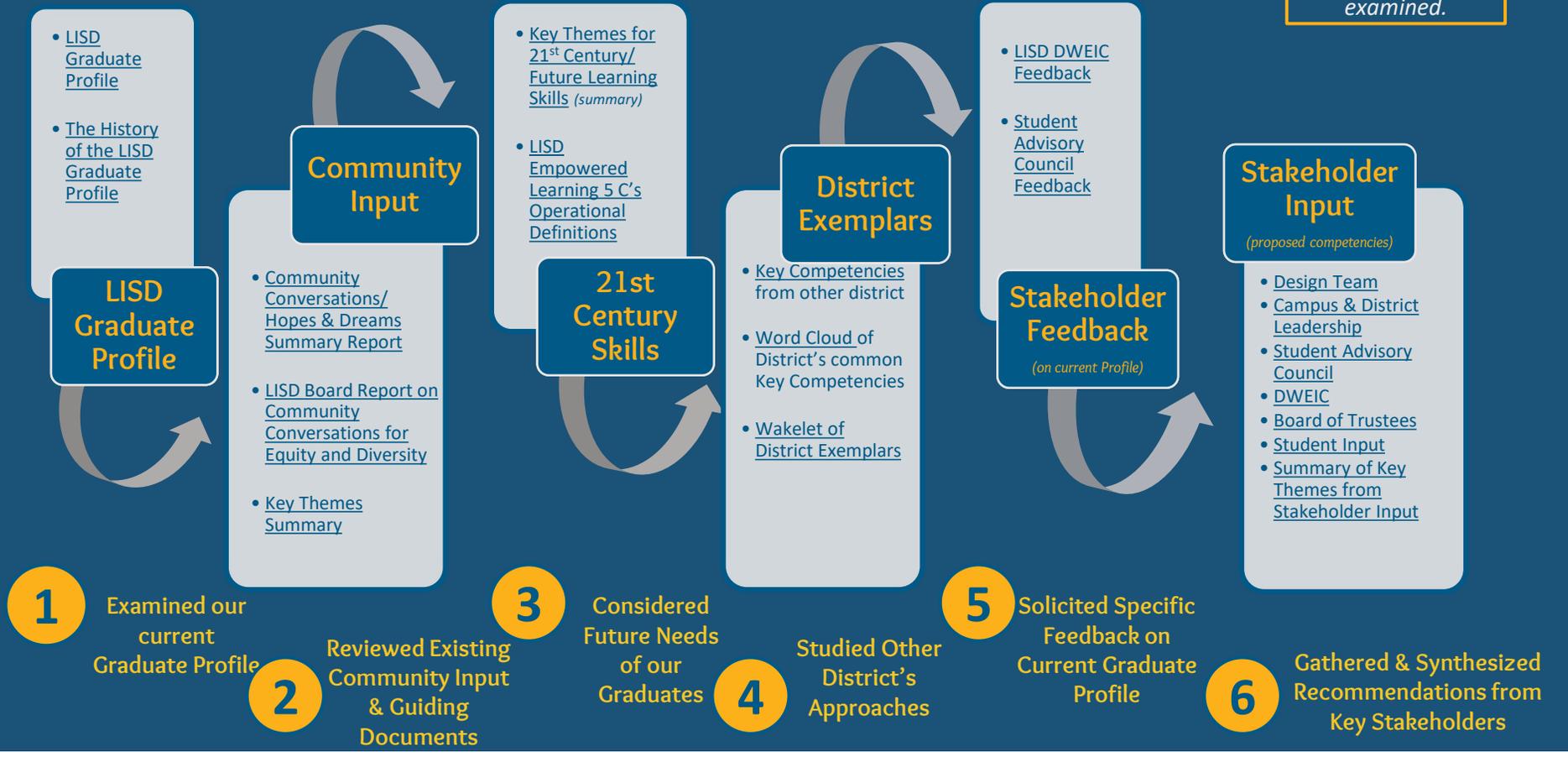
- Contribution and service to community
- Stewardship of resources
- Understanding the benefits of a democratic government, free enterprise and entrepreneurship
- Leadership skills
- Understanding the value of cultural diversity

LISD Graduate Profile Refinement Process

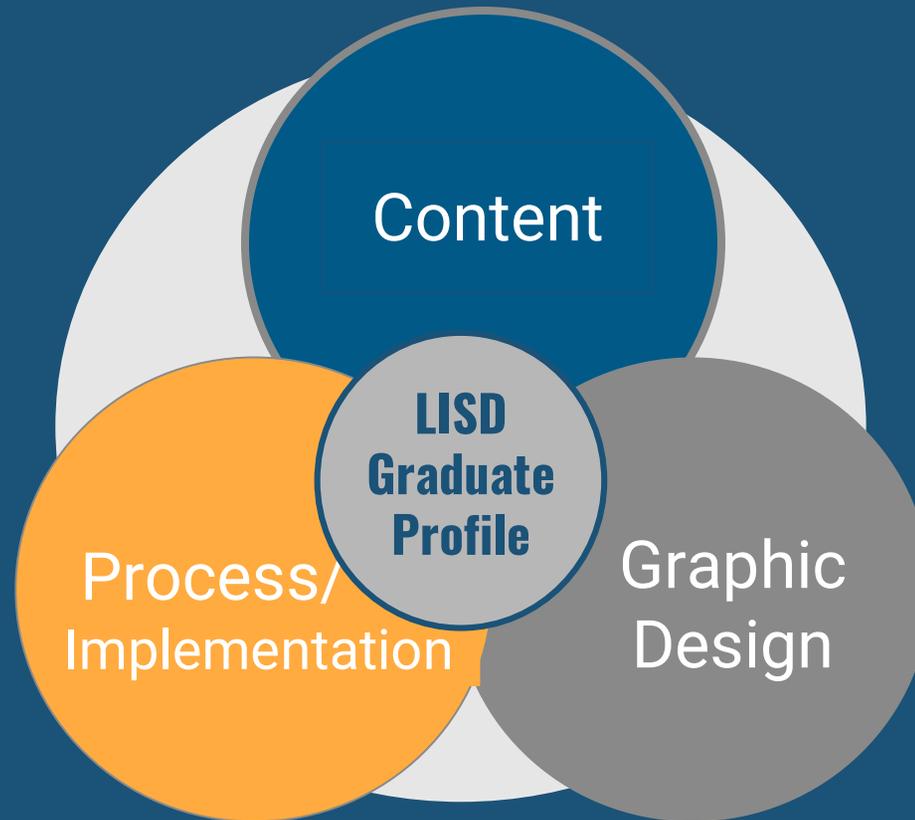


The LISD Graduate Profile Design Team...

Click on the links to view the data examined.



Three Stages of Development



Draft of Refined LISD Graduate Profile Content

LISD Learners are empowered to be:

- **Critical & Creative Thinkers** *who find and solve problems with curiosity, flexibility, and innovation.*
- **Skilled Communicators & Collaborators** *who actively listen and express ideas with respect and empathy while owning their individual roles toward a shared outcome.*
- **Compassionate Community Contributors** *who value diverse perspectives and share their unique gifts with the world.*
- **Adaptable & Reflective Individuals** *who confidently embrace their strengths and challenges while pursuing their interests and passions.*

Graduate Profile Refinement Process Timeline

- **January 8th** - 1st Design Team Meeting- Kickoff Meeting
- **January 12th** - Feedback at Operational Leadership Meeting
- **January 13th** - Feedback from Superintendent Student Advisory Council
- **January 19th** - 2nd Design Team Meeting- Create the first draft of Revised Profile Document
- **January 21st** - DWEIC Feedback/ Input
- **January 28th** - Initial Board Presentation
- **February 2nd** - Feedback from APs and DOIs
- **Week of Feb 1 - 10th** - Series of Informal Feedback Sessions (*Teachers, Staff, Parents, Students*)
- **Feb 11th** - 3rd Design Team Meeting - Update prototype based on feedback
- **Feb 12th** - Feedback from Teaching & Learning and Instructional Coaches
- **Week of Feb 15th** - Update/feedback at DWEIC (+ more student feedback?)
- **Feb 25th** - Board Meeting Update

Next Steps

- Further refinement of the **content** prototype (*including determining a name and additional feedback loops, as needed*)
- Continue new learning of Core Team
- Launch the **graphic design** process
- Gather additional input and design **processes** to ensure the Refined Graduate Profile comes alive at all levels of the system
- Continue to update the Board and feed input collected forward for the overall strategic planning process

DISCUSSION

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Discussion of Community-based Accountability in Leander ISD
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): N/A
Administrator Responsible: Matt Bentz and Kendra Winans
Attachments: Community-based Accountability in Leander ISD Presentation

Background Information:

The purpose of this presentation is to define community-based accountability including how it complements and augments state accountability. This presentation will also demonstrate how community-based accountability aligns with the current work LISD is engaged in. An outline for the next community-based accountability presentation to the Board in March will also be discussed.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



Community-Based Accountability in Leander ISD

February 25, 2021

PURPOSE:

- **Define Community-Based Accountability**
- **Alignment with current work**
- **Next steps**



STATE ACCOUNTABILITY

A = Exemplary Performance

B = Recognized Performance

C = Acceptable Performance

D = In Need of Improvement

F = Unacceptable Performance



STATE ACCOUNTABILITY



Data set: STAAR-⁹⁰ yearly state standardized test

STATE ACCOUNTABILITY



Expectations Matter

We believe that all students can learn & achieve at high levels.

College, Career & Military Readiness



WE AGREE!

STATE ACCOUNTABILITY



Expectations Matter, At All Grade Levels

The SBOE has defined what all students should know and be able to do at each grade level if they are to be well prepared for success in life. These are called the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS).

Military Readiness

What does this look like in practice?

TEKS 3.5A: Represent one- and two-step problems involving addition and subtraction of whole numbers to 1,000 using pictorial models, number lines, and equations

WE AGREE!

STATE ACCOUNTABILITY



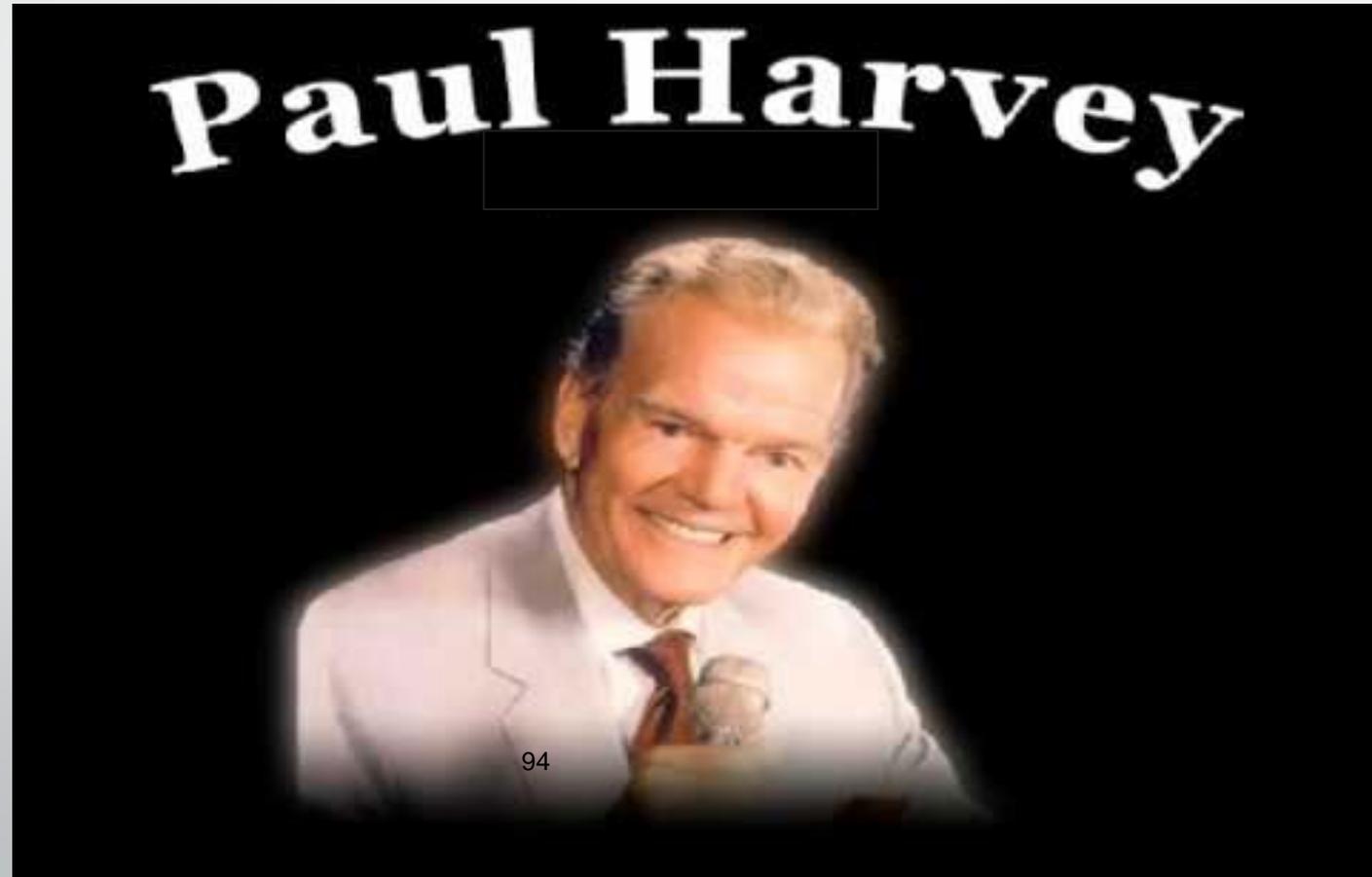
Clear Performance Info Helps Students

You can't improve what you can't see. In order to serve all students well, we need easy-to-access info regarding how schools and districts are doing.



WE AGREE!

WHAT IS... THE REST OF THE STORY?



WHAT IS THE REST OF OUR STORY?

- Hopes and Dreams
- Core Beliefs
- Our Promise



How will we hold ourselves accountable?

- ★ What does success look like?
- ★ What is the evidence of success?
- ★ How will we measure it?

NEXT STEPS

Next board meeting:

- review LISD work to date
- Board brainstorming activity

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment Review: Early Childhood
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): Thursday, March 25, 2021
Administrator Responsible: Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment Review: Early Childhood
Attachments: Technology and Instructional Materials Adoption Presentation

Background Information:

The Technology and Instructional Materials Adoption presentation will be shared at the February 25 Board Meeting, and the Public Hearing will take place at the March 25 Board Meeting.

Proclamation 2021 allocates funding from the Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment (TIMA) to districts to be utilized for the purchase of English and Spanish instructional materials for prekindergarten. The instructional materials adopted under this proclamation are scheduled to be implemented beginning in the 2021-2022 school year. Adoption by the Board of Trustees of recommended resources is required prior to purchase. Final selection must be recorded in the Board minutes. LISD teachers in our Early Childhood programs have worked hand-in-hand with district administrators throughout the research and selection process. Input and feedback have been gathered from staff, parents, community members through the Districtwide Educational Improvement Council (DWEIC) and the Community Curriculum Advisory Committee (CCAC). Instructional materials being considered were also made available for public and trustee viewing.

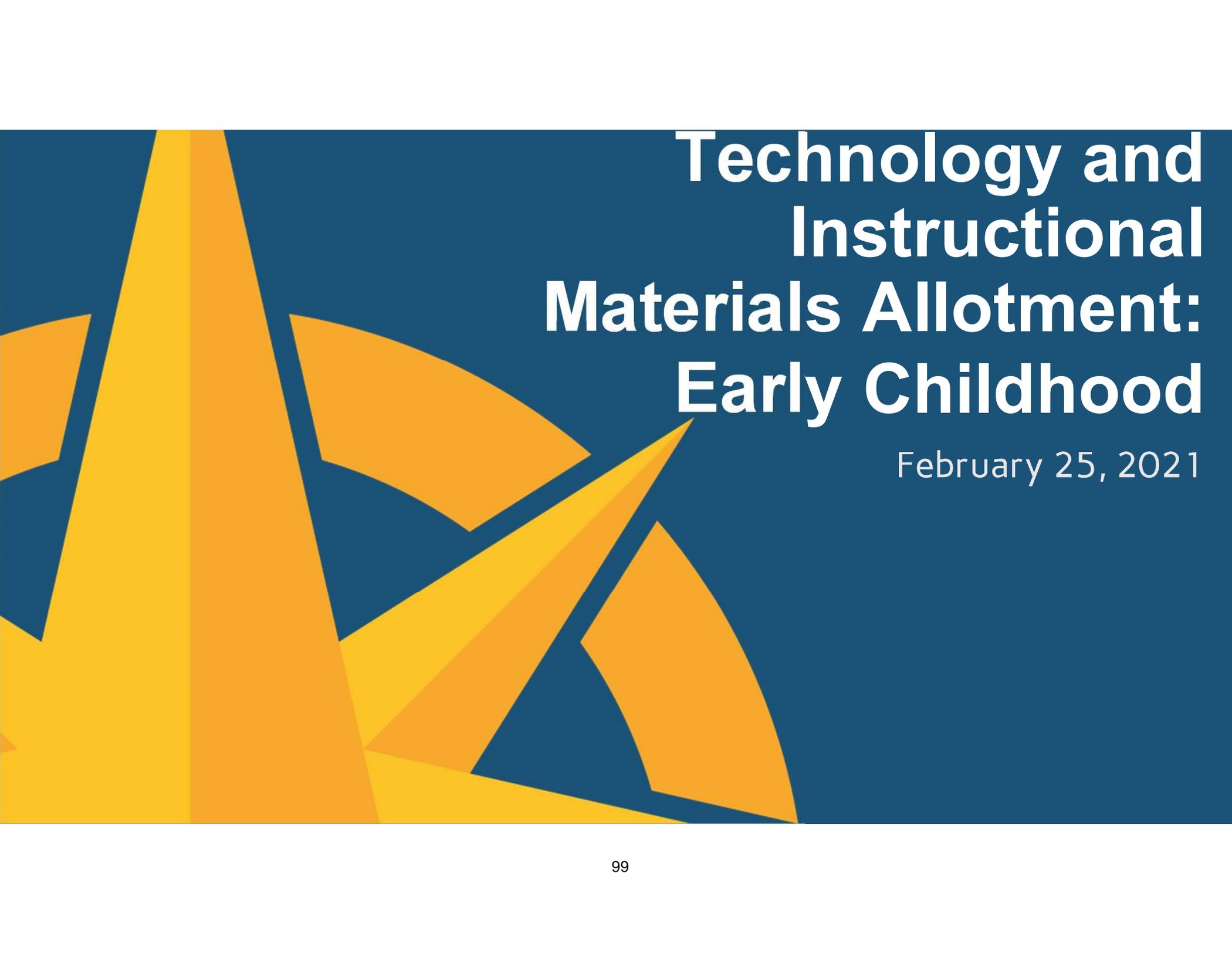
The 83rd Legislature passed Senate Bill 1474, which addresses the adoption of major curriculum initiatives by a school district, requires processes to ensure opportunities for public and staff comments. Parents and staff were notified of the opportunity to review and comment on the LISD Website regarding instructional materials being considered. Additionally, Senate Bill 1474 requires an opportunity for public and staff comments at a Board meeting.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends the Board of Trustees adopt Frog Street PreK 2020 English and Frog Street PreK 2020 Dual Language curriculum resources as the Leander Independent School District 2021 Technology and Instructional Materials Allocation.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees adopt Frog Street PreK 2020 English and Frog Street PreK 2020 Dual Language curriculum resources as the Leander Independent School District 2021 Technology and Instructional Materials Allocation.



Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment: Early Childhood

February 25, 2021

PURPOSE

The purpose of this presentation is to provide an overview of the Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment (TIMA) process and make a recommendation for Early Childhood instructional materials adoption.

OVERVIEW

What is Technology and Instructional Material Allotment (TIMA)?

Textbook and Technology Funds
TIMA



Instructional Materials: Content addressing the TEKS/PreK Guidelines including hard copy and digital resources/materials to teach the standards.

PROCLAMATION 2021

- PreKindergarten
- In Leander ISD, Proclamation 2021 includes all early childhood programs:
 - General education - PreKindergarten
 - Special education - Early Learning Environment (ELE)
 - Early Structured Learning Environment (E-SLE)

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Leander ISD

- ✓ District level committee
- ✓ Campus committees

Community

- ✓ District Wide Educational Improvement Council
- ✓ Citizens' Curriculum Advisory Committee



PROCESS

Call for committee members. One teacher from each campus with EC classroom to serve on the district committee and act as campus IMA meeting leader.	Sept. 18-25 2020
1st IMA District level Meeting	Oct. 1 2020
2nd IMA District level Meeting	Oct. 29 2020
1st Campus level IMA Meeting	Nov. 2-6 2020
3rd IMA District level Meetings (multiple dates)	Nov./Dec 2020
2nd Campus level IMA Meeting	Dec. 7-18 2020

PROCESS

<i>Steering Committee Presents IMA at DWEIC and CCAC meetings</i>	Jan. 2021
<i>4th IMA District level Meeting</i>	Feb. 2 2021
<i>3rd Campus level IMA meeting</i>	Feb. 3-12 2021
<i>Compile campus preferences and present recommendation for Chief Academic Officer, T & L Executive Directors, and LISD Board of Trustees</i>	Feb. 2021
<i>Seek Approval from LISD Board of Trustees</i>	Mar. 2021

GOALS

Adopt instructional materials that:

- Maximize learning opportunities for all students
- Align to committee beliefs about high-quality early childhood education
- Support our instructional model of play based learning
- Reinforce, support, and enhance but do not replace LISD written curriculum



RESOURCE CONSIDERATION

- Proclamation 2021 included 14 publishers
- Initial criteria:
 - *Meet 100% of Texas PreK Guidelines*
 - *Available in both English in Spanish*
- Six publisher presentations and preliminary rubric completed by district committee
- Top two resources as scored by teachers:
 - Frog Street "*Pre-K 2020 English & Spanish*"
 - Savvas "*Three Cheers for PreK - Texas Edition*"

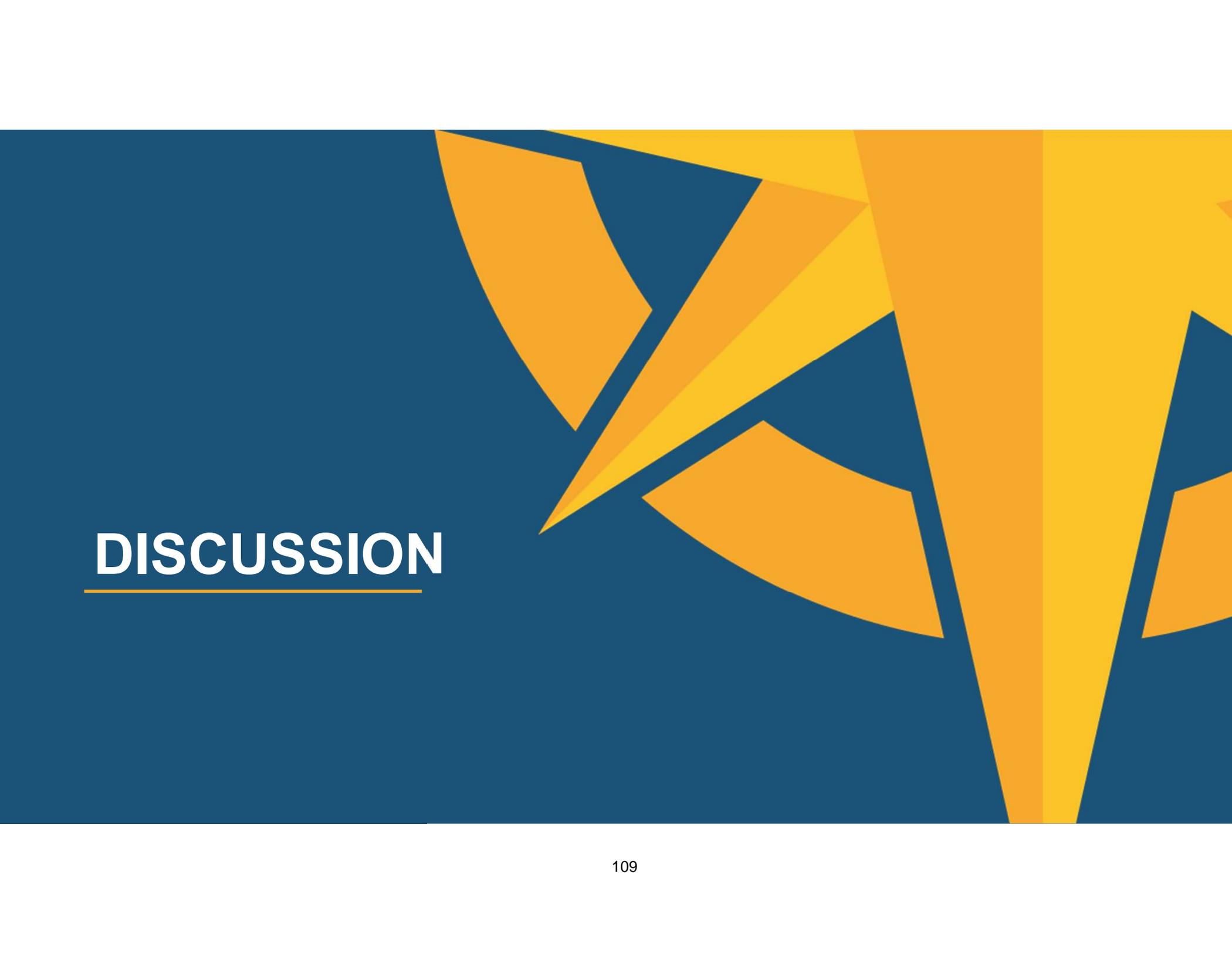
RECOMMENDATION



Highlights of Frog Street PreK 2020:

- Supports District instructional model of learning through play
- Social emotional learning resource, *Conscious Discipline*, embedded
- Authentic Spanish literacy instruction; aligned to Gomez & Gomez model
- Differentiation strategies for teachers at point of use
- Informed by Anti-bias Education with Cultural Responsiveness strategies at point of use
- Comprehensive resources for both PreK 3- and 4-year-olds

DISCUSSION

The background of the slide is a solid dark blue. On the right side, there is a large, abstract graphic composed of several overlapping, angular shapes in shades of yellow and orange, creating a sense of depth and movement.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Discussion of Early Childhood Program Expansion
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): Thursday, March 25, 2021
Administrator Responsible: Matt Bentz and Kendra Winans
Attachments: Early Childhood Program Expansion Presentation

Background Information:

The purpose of this presentation to the Board of Trustees is to:

- Share a vision for Early Childhood programs
- Discuss alignment with district core beliefs
- Provide an overview of current Early Childhood programming in LISD
- Propose a plan for expanding opportunities to serve our community's three-year olds
- Discuss strategic restructuring of EC communities in order to:
 - Increase inclusion
 - Strengthen collaboration for teachers
 - Relieve overcrowding at schools above capacity
 - Utilize available space at campuses under capacity

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the expansion of current services provided to our community's three-year old children by offering half-day prekindergarten to eligible three-year old children based on the state's qualification criteria.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the expansion of current services provided to our community's three-year old children by offering half-day prekindergarten to eligible three-year old children based on the state's qualification criteria.



Early Childhood Program Expansion

February 25, 2021

PURPOSE



- Overview
Early Childhood Services
- Proposal
PreK for 3 yr olds
- Restructure
EC communities

VISION FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD IN LISD

*Young children develop, learn,
and thrive in a play-based
environment rich in language,
positive social interactions,
and strong family partnerships.*



EQUITY: ACCESS & OPPORTUNITY

Goal: Increase access to high quality, inclusive educational opportunities and experiences

How: Create a comprehensive early childhood program that aligns and expands programs and services targeting early childhood development from birth to age five.

ALIGNMENT - CORE BELIEFS

- Whole child - LISD family relationships and resources
- Relevant learning - developmentally appropriate environment and play-based instructional model
- Deeper learning -choice, hands-on experiences
- Collaborative relationships - general education & special education EC teachers

EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMMING IN LISD

- Parents as Teachers
- Young Parent Services
- Partnership with ACTS of Love
- Partnership with Headstart 3 and 4 year old programs
- Full day PreKindergarten for 4 year olds
- Early Childhood Special Education serves 3 and 4 year olds
- Early Childhood Structured Learning Environment- specializing in children with Autism
- Preschool Speech and Language Program - PSLP
- Speech only services for early childhood age students

WHY PREK 3?...EARLY MATTERS

- By age 3, brain has grown to 80% of adult size
 - Build lifelong brain connections in EC programs
 - Build partnerships with families earlier
- Early and urgent intervention
 - Close any gaps when they are the smallest
- Early access to high quality early education and care

"Cross study comparisons suggest that the immediate and longer-term benefits of a high-quality preschool program are greater for children who have access to two years of preschool than for those who have just one." NIEER

PROPOSAL:

LISD already serves 3 year olds who qualify for special education services in our Early Childhood program.

Proposal - Expand eligibility for 3 year olds based on current state PreK qualification criteria



THE PLAN:

- Open enrollment for students who qualify (state criteria)
- Provide mixed 3/4 year old classes - 15 EC community sites
- Begin with current staff and allocations - adjust if enrollment increases above projections
- Minimal need for additional materials
- Transportation-add 3 yr olds to existing routes
- Training for EC teachers
- Obtain half day Average Daily Attendance Funding

STRATEGIC RESTRUCTURE

1 Current	Proposed	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13 Early Childhood Communities 12 Early Childhood Special Education stand-alone campuses 	<p>15 Inclusive Early Childhood Communities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bagdad Bush Camacho Cox Cypress Deer Creek Faubion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Giddens Grandview Hills Knowles Larkspur Naumann Plain Pleasant Hill Tarvin <p>10</p>

POSITIVE IMPACT - FACILITIES USAGE

Relieves Overcrowding	Increases Utilization
<p>Akin BHC Parkside Reed Steiner Whitestone</p>	<p>Cox Cypress Faubion Naumann Tarvin</p>

Focus on High Quality Programs

No "Wrong Door" Approach

Create Inclusive Environments for All

Connect Families with Resources



Access Early Learning Experiences

Utilize current campuses strategically

Relieve Overcrowded Schools

DISCUSSION

The background of the slide is a dark blue color. On the right side, there is a large, abstract graphic composed of several overlapping, angular shapes in shades of yellow and orange. The word 'DISCUSSION' is written in white, bold, uppercase letters on the left side of the slide, with a thin orange horizontal line underneath it.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Legislative Update
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Colby Nichols (Ancira Strategic Partners, LLP)
Attachments: N/A

Background Information:

Colby Nichols with Ancira Strategic Partners will be present to provide a legislative update.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Board Operating Procedures
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Holly Wardell
Attachments: Draft Board Operating Procedures with Tracked Changes

Background Information:

The Board will review and consider changes to the Board Operating Procedures.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

I move the Board approve the Board Operating Procedures as presented.



Board of Trustees Operating Procedures

20192021

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

The Board Operating Procedures serve as standard operating procedures that supplement the local policies of the school district and provide guidance to the Board of Trustees, as a body corporate, as they: ensure creation of a shared vision that promotes enhanced student achievement; provide guidance and direction for accomplishing the vision; measure and communicate how well the vision is being accomplished; promote the vision; works with the Superintendent to lead the District toward the vision as specified and further detailed in Board Policy (BBD – EXHIBIT).

I. Election of Board Members

- A. The Board is composed of seven members, all of whom are elected at large. Board elections are held in alignment with the November uniform election dates, in even numbered years, established by the legislature.
- B. A meeting will be held not earlier than the 8th day and not later than the 11th day after the election to canvass returns and for new members to file the Statement of an Elected Officer. See Board Policy BBBB (LEGAL).
- C. The new Board will meet at the next regularly scheduled meeting after the results are canvassed to elect the following Board officers: President, Vice-president, and Secretary. See Board Policy BDAA(LEGAL).
- D. If possible, the Board President and a currently seated Board member will visit with new Board members prior to the first regularly scheduled meeting after election results are canvassed.
- E. The Board will offer orientation and training to new members in the Board’s governance process.
- F. For specific policies related to Board Member Elections, see Board Policy BBB.

II. Roles and Official Duties of the Board Officers

- A. The **President of the Board** ensures the integrity of the Board’s processes and serves as the Board’s official spokesperson. Accordingly, the President has the following authority and duties:
 - 1. Monitor Board behavior to ensure that it is consistent with its own rules and policies and those legally imposed upon it from outside the organization.
 - a. Conduct and monitor Board meeting deliberations to ensure that only Board issues are discussed;
 - b. Ensure that the Board meeting deliberations are fair, open, and thorough, but also efficient, timely, orderly, and to the point;
 - c. Chair Board meetings with all the commonly accepted power of that position as described in Robert’s Rules of Order, and with voting rights;
 - d. Conduct periodic self-assessments to ensure process improvement.
 - e. Facilitate communication between Board members;
 - f. Facilitate agenda planning (including consent agenda items), development, and ordering of agenda items during meetings;

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

- g. Act as the Board's spokesperson to the media.
 - 2. Compile and facilitate the summative evaluation of the Superintendent.
 - 3. Represent the Board to outside parties in announcing Board-stated positions and in stating decisions and interpretations with the areas assigned to the President, delegating this authority to other Board members when appropriate, but remaining accountable for its use.
 - 4. Sign contracts, resolutions, and legal documents authorized by the Board.
- B. Board Vice President:**
- 1. Act in the capacity and perform the duties of the President of the Board in the event of the absence, disability, or resignation of the President.
 - 2. Become President only upon being elected to the position by the Board.
- C. Board Secretary:**
- 1. Ensure that accurate records of Board meetings are kept.
 - 2. Act in the capacity and perform the duties of the President of the Board in the event of the absence, disability, or resignation of the President and Vice President.
 - 3. Sign contracts, resolutions, and legal documents authorized by the Board.
- D.** For specific policies related to Duties and Requirements of Board Officers, see Board Policy BDAA.

III. Developing Board Meeting Agendas

- A.** To accomplish its stated objectives, the Board develops and follows an Annual Agenda Planning Calendar that includes a schedule for significant aspects of the Board's upcoming work, including monitoring of District performance, matters related to the District budget, bond and facility work, contracts, policies, personnel, evaluation of the Superintendent, and other items pertaining to major business of the Board.
- B. Placing Items on the Agenda**
- 1. The Board President and Superintendent shall prepare the agenda for each Board meeting in accordance with the Annual Agenda Planning Calendar. Agenda items may be added by the Superintendent through appropriate consultation with the Board President.
 - 2. Any Board member may propose a subject for consideration by the Board. Ideally, such requests should be made before the Board at a Board meeting or proposed in writing to the Board President no later than **7 calendar days** before the meeting. If two Board members (the Board President may be one of the two members) agree to have an item placed on the agenda, the Board President will do so. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, no member can place an item on the agenda less than 72 hours in advance of a meeting, except in an emergency as per Texas law.
 - 3. Board agendas will be electronically delivered to board members **6 calendar days** prior to the regular Board meeting.
 - 4. The Superintendent's office is responsible for the posting of the agenda, no later than **72 hours**

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

before the meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) of the Texas Government Code.

5. The order in which posted agenda items are taken may be changed by the presiding officer at any meeting where a quorum exists.
6. Should a member wish to remove an item from the consent agenda, it will be discussed as a separate action item. See Board Policy BE(LOCAL).
7. Board members are encouraged to advise the Board President, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee of questions or concerns on agenda items before the Board meeting.
8. For more information about agenda preparation, see Board Policy BE(LOCAL).

IV. Board Meetings

- A. The Leander ISD Board of Trustees typically will meet on the ~~third~~ second and fourth Thursdays of each month with meetings normally beginning at 6:15 p.m., but times may vary. ~~The first meeting has been designated an “agenda review meeting,” and the second is called a “regular board meeting.”~~ Additional meetings on specific topics will be scheduled by the Board as needed. The Board President may call a special or emergency meeting at the request of two or more Board members and/or by the Superintendent as provided in Chapter 551 (Open Meetings Act) of the Texas Government Code.
- B. Four members present constitute a quorum for a meeting.
- C. The Board will hold itself accountable for governing with excellence. This self-discipline of excellence applies to attendance, beginning meetings on time, preparation for meetings, adherence to policymaking principles, respect of roles, active participation in the monitoring process, and ensuring effective governance capability into the future.
- D. The Board solemnizes its proceedings by beginning regular monthly board meetings with a recitation of the pledge of allegiance to the United States, the pledge of allegiance to the state flag, and a moment of silence.
- E. The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as outlined in *Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law.
 1. All discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation.
 2. The presiding officer has the responsibility to keep the discussion to the motion at hand and shall halt discussion that is not germane to the business before the Board.
 3. The presiding officer shall recognize a Board member wishing to comment.
- F. For the most updated information on meetings, visit the [LISD Board of Trustees website](#) and click on the Board Meetings & Live Stream drop down box.
- G. For specific policies related to Board Meetings, see Board Policy BE.
- H. Citizen Comments/Public Participation
 1. The Board encourages citizens to make their comments, concerns and ideas known to the Board during the Citizen Comments segment of the meeting. Persons may address the Board on agenda or non-agenda items at regular board meetings. At specially called meetings, the public may comment only on items on the agenda.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

2. Citizen Comments will normally be held after the call to order, Pledge of Allegiance, and recognitions. A person wishing to address the Board shall sign up prior to the beginning of the meeting. On the day of the meeting, the sign-up sheets for Citizen Comments will be available at the meeting location and online. Each citizen should sign up personally. The LISD Board seeks to conduct its meetings in a polite, professional manner, and would appreciate Citizen Comments being shared in a similar fashion.
3. Each speaker will be given up to 3 minutes. The presiding officer may modify this time at his/her discretion based on the number of citizens who signed up to speak. Speakers may not “donate” their time to other speakers.
4. The Board does not allow the use of video, slide, or other electronic presentations.
5. If citizens bring a written statement or support materials, they should provide enough copies for the seven Board members and the Superintendent.
6. Specific complaints about individual district personnel shall be processed through the District's grievance policies DGBA (Employee), FNG (Parent/Student), and GF (Public) (LOCAL). See [Leander ISD Complaint Form \(FNG Exhibit\)](#) for sample parent/student grievance form.
7. The Board requests that citizens not refer to individual students or employees by name during Citizen Comments.
8. The Board will not engage in dialogue with the speaker during the Board meeting. However, the Board or Superintendent may provide specific factual information or recite existing policy to clarify some inquiries or issues.
9. The Board shall not deliberate or make decisions regarding any subject that is not on the posted agenda. The presiding officer shall recognize Board members prior to any member asking clarifying questions or making statements to the Board. Board members may direct the Superintendent to investigate item(s) and report back to the Board as appropriate.
10. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the Board meeting by members of the public. If, after one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by words or actions, the person shall be removed from the meeting.
11. Signs or placards brought to a Board meeting shall not block the vision of those attending the meeting.
12. For specific legal policies related to public participation at Board meetings, see Board Policy BED.

V. Closed Meetings

- A. The Board must convene in open session with proper posting prior to the presiding officer announcing a recess into closed meeting. The reason/exception for a closed session must be read aloud indicating the items to be discussed in closed session under Chapter 551 (Open Meetings) of the Texas Government Code. During a closed meeting, the Board can deliberate properly posted items but may not take any actions related to those items. All Board actions, including voting, must occur in open session.
- B. Discussions and information shared during executive session shall remain confidential.
- C. The Board shall keep a certified agenda of the proceedings of each closed session. Only members of the Board (whether present at the closed session or not) can review the minutes of a closed session

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

without a court order. A Board member wishing to review the certified agenda of a closed session should contact the Superintendent's office. A copy may not be made. Certified agendas are to be sealed, kept confidential, and stored in a locked place in accordance with retention schedules and Board policy.

- D. For more information on closed meetings, see Board Policy BEC.

VI. Voting

- A. No item shall be acted upon by the Board unless the item is posted in the public notice for the meeting.
- B. When an item for action on the agenda is reached, the following procedure will apply:
 - 1. The Presiding officer shall announce the item for action.
 - 2. The Superintendent or appropriate staff member may make a comment, statement, recommendation, or presentation regarding the item.
 - 3. The Board may discuss the item and raise questions.
 - 4. Action is taken by means of a motion and a second, followed by a hand vote of Board members present. The Board also has the option of not taking action on an item.
- C. For more information about voting, see Board Policies BDAA(LOCAL) and BE(LOCAL).

VII. Evaluation of the Superintendent

- A. The Superintendent evaluation will be conducted on an annual basis.
- B. The evaluation will be conducted in closed meeting.
- C. The individual Board member evaluation of the Superintendent and the final Board evaluation of the Superintendent will be presented to the Superintendent by the Board in closed meeting.
- D. For more information on superintendent evaluations, see Board Policy BJCD(LOCAL).

VIII. Evaluation of the Board

- A. The Board shall perform a self-review or evaluation in closed meeting.
- B. The Board review shall take place annually.
- C. The Board Operating Procedures and Board Member Code of Ethics shall be included in the review or evaluation. For information about Board Member ethics, see BBF(LOCAL).
- D. For more information about board self-evaluations, see Board Policy BG(LEGAL).

IX. Communications

- A. Board/Superintendent Communication: In order to build and maintain productive and effective relationships between the Board and the Superintendent, both the Board and the Superintendent will maintain a system of communication and interaction that builds upon mutual respect and trust. Accordingly, the Board and the Superintendent will:
 - 1. Exercise courteous honesty in all written and interpersonal interaction, avoid misleading information;
 - 2. Demonstrate respect for the opinions and comments of each other;
 - 3. Focus on issues rather than on personalities;

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

4. Maintain focus on common goals;
 5. Communicate with each other in a timely manner to avoid surprises;
 6. Criticize privately, praise publicly;
 7. Maintain appropriate confidentiality;
 8. Openly share concerns, information, knowledge, and agendas;
 9. Make every reasonable effort to protect the integrity and promote the positive image of the district and each other;
 10. Respond in a timely manner to requests and inquiries from each other.
- B. With respect to providing information and counsel to the Board, the Superintendent shall not fail to give the Board as much information as necessary to allow Board members to be adequately informed.
- C. The Superintendent will communicate information in a timely fashion to all Board members through:
1. Board meetings and executive sessions;
 2. Board correspondence;
 3. Telephone calls;
 4. One-on-one meetings.
- D. Board members will keep the Superintendent informed via telephone calls, voice mails, e-mails, personal visits, dialogue meetings, and requests for executive session or open meeting discussions.
- E. Correspondence related to formal complaints or grievances, as described in Board Policies DGBA, FNG, and GF (LEGAL and LOCAL) will not be forwarded to Board members in order that they may maintain their objectivity pertaining to matters that may require Board action in the future. The sender will be notified with an explanation of the decision not to forward the communication.
- F. Board Response to Contacts/Correspondence
1. Individual Board members may communicate with members of the community as they deem appropriate. While Board members strive to be responsive to stakeholders, it is not possible for them to respond to every inquiry due to the volume of correspondence.
 2. Letters and faxes addressed to individual Board Members and received in the Superintendent's office are delivered to that Board Member at the next Board meeting. If an item is urgent or time sensitive, the Board Member is contacted by email or telephone before the meeting.
 3. Citizens may contact the Board of Trustees by email at: governance.team@leanderisd.org. The Superintendent's office will acknowledge receipt of the email and inform the sender that the message has been forwarded to individual Board members and to the appropriate administrator(s). The administration will ensure that an appropriate response is provided on behalf of the Board of Trustees.
 4. If a Board member responds to an inquiry in writing, he or she will copy the Superintendent's office who will determine whether information needs to be added to the Superintendent's weekly memo to the Board.
 5. The Board of Trustees encourages input, and the confidentiality of individuals will be maintained when possible and requested. Anonymous calls or letters will not receive a response and will not result in directives to the administration.
- G. Administration Response to Contacts/Correspondence

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

1. All correspondence addressed to the Superintendent or administration will be routed to the appropriate staff members.
2. The appropriate staff members will investigate the issues raised in the correspondence and will respond in a reasonable and appropriate manner. It is the goal of the administration to respond to correspondence within ten working days.
3. The LISD administration encourages input. Anonymous calls or letters, however, will not receive a reply from the administration. If requested, confidentiality of the person writing the correspondence will be maintained when possible.

H. Board Communication

1. Board members are encouraged to share information about noteworthy meetings and events with other Board members at properly posted Board meetings. Board members should notify the Superintendent's office to allow for calendar additions and postings as needed.

X. Individual Board Member Requests for Information or Reports

- A. An individual Board member, acting in his or her official capacity, has the right to seek information pertaining to District fiscal affairs, business transactions, governance, school operations, and personnel matters, including information that properly may be withheld from members of the general public in accordance with the Public Information Chapter of the Government Code. Written responses to information requests from the Board will be distributed to all Board members in a timely manner.
- B. Individual members shall not have access to confidential student records unless the member is acting in his or her official capacity and has a legitimate educational interest in the records. In such cases, individual members shall seek access to the records from the Superintendent. At the time access to the records is provided, the Board member shall be advised of his or her responsibility to comply with confidentiality requirements.
- C. Individual Board members shall not issue formal written or oral requests for information directly to campus principals or other administrators not designated as Board contacts. Board members may e-mail or call the Superintendent to ask questions or request information.
- D. For more information about Board members' access to information, see Board Policy BBE(LEGAL).

XI. Citizen or Employee Request/Complaint to Individual Board Member

- A. If parents, students, or other members of the public bring concerns or complaints to an individual Trustee, the Board member should listen to the complaint to better understand the critical issues, unless it relates to a formal complaint or grievance already filed under Board Policies DGBA, FNG, or GF and upon which the Board may be requested to take action. If a formal process is not underway, the Board member should take the following steps:
 1. Refer the parent, student, employee, citizen to the administrator who is in the best position to assist in addressing the concern or complaint.
 2. Make the citizen aware of the District policies and procedures in place to address citizen concerns or complaints and remind them that Board members must remain impartial in case the matter requires Board action in the future.
 3. Notify the Superintendent's office if the situation warrants.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

- B. For more information about access to the LISD's grievance procedures, see Board Policies DGBA (Employee), FNG (Parent/Student), and GF (Public).

XII. Media Inquiries to the Board

- A. The Board President generally serves as the official spokesperson for the Board. However, under special circumstances, the Board may elect to appoint a different spokesperson for the Board.
- B. A Board member who receives calls from the media should notify the Superintendent and the Chief Communications Officer.
- C. Individual Board members who are asked for individual comments or opinions by the media are to qualify those statements as being the opinion of the individual Board member and not representative of the Board as a whole or the school district.
- D. For more information about LISD's Centralized Communication Functions, see Board Policy GBB(LOCAL).

XIII. Board Member Visits to a School Campus

- A. Board members may be invited to attend public events, receptions, groundbreakings, dedications, ribbon cuttings, and other campus events. In such cases, notifying the Superintendent is not necessary; however, Board members must be cognizant of whether a quorum attends the event and Open Meeting Act requirements.
- B. Board members who wish to visit a campus to view a program or activity in their official capacity shall notify the Superintendent and coordinate the visit with the principal. At no time will Board members visit campuses or other school programs in an attempt to evaluate personnel.
- C. These guidelines do not pertain to visits as a parent or as a spectator to school events. Board members with children enrolled in the school district are entitled to the same rights, privileges, and courtesies as all other parents or guardians. However, when engaging in conferences or interactions with school personnel as a parent, a Board member shall not let his/her official position interfere or dictate decisions that should be fair and impartial.
- D. Board members who wish to visit a campus in any capacity other than their official capacity shall do so in accordance with Board Policy GKC (LOCAL).

XIV. Board Training Requirements

- A. The Board must meet minimum annual requirements for training from November to November of the following year.
- B. At the last regular October board meeting, the current board president must announce the name of each board member who has completed/exceed/deficient in the required continuing education as required by 19 Tex. Admin Code 61.1 (j).
- C. All Board members may attend the annual state TASA/TASB Convention, and the Board's TASB representative(s) may attend appropriate TASB meetings in accordance with LISD's representation on the TASB board of directors.
- D. Pending any necessary budget considerations, all Board members may attend NSBA Convention.
- E. The Board's representative(s) are encouraged to attend the Central Texas School Board Association meetings (Region XIII).
- F. All Board members may attend the Region XIII Education Service Center Board training sessions

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

and/or meetings.

- G. The Board's representative(s) may attend the legislative sessions and/or meetings of the State Board of Education as appropriate.
- H. Additional training or educational seminars may be requested by individual Board members and approved by a majority of the Board through Board action.
- I. Board members may attend regional or state UIL activities representing the District, with a maximum of one over-night lodging expense per event.
- J. Board members may attend local breakfast, lunch, or dinner meetings that are education-related or related to Board and/or District business.
- K. Exceptions to the above must be approved by a majority of the Board members.
- L. For specific legal polices related to Board Member training, see Board Policy BBD (LEGAL).

XV. Travel Reimbursement

- A. Reimbursement to Board members for reasonable travel expenses* for attendance at regional, state, or national conventions, conferences, and workshops shall be made by the District when attendance is authorized and deemed by the Board to be necessary to conducting the business of schools.
- B. Recognizing that Board members serve the Leander Independent School District without compensation for their service as trustees while also maintaining separate employment, Board members are permitted to engage in limited work on private or personal matters while travelling on school business, so long as the work or personal/private matter does not interfere with the Board member's ability to attend to the business of LISD.
- C. The District may not pay the travel expenses of spouses and other persons who have no responsibilities or duties to perform for the Board when they accompany a Board member to Board-related activities.
- D. For specific policies related to Board Member Travel Reimbursement, see Board Policy BBG. <http://pol.tasb.org/Policy/Code/1248?filter=BBG>

* Reasonable expenses are defined to mean:

1. Hotel: Not to exceed the standard negotiated rate available through the conference sponsor. If no standard negotiated rate has been established, the reimbursement rate shall not exceed the rate for key officials as stated by the Texas Comptroller for the current fiscal year.
2. Meals: Without receipts, for overnight travel, Board members may claim per diem in the same manner and at the same rates as specified for employees in the Leander ISD Business Operating Guidelines. With receipts, meals for overnight and non-overnight travel may be reimbursed up to the rate for key officials as stated by the Texas Comptroller for the current fiscal year.
3. Parking: Hotel self-parking is highly recommended in the hotel in which the Board member is a guest, unless no self-parking is available or if it is not safe.
4. Mileage: Not to exceed the allowable IRS rates (or the district approved rate if lower) for use of a personal car or the actual cost of the lowest fare for commercial transportation plus parking.

No reimbursement will be made for:

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

1. Non-district facsimiles or phone calls
2. Entertainment or in-room movies
3. Alcohol
4. Souvenirs
5. Spouse/family expenses

Cancellation of conference registration, hotel, travel accommodations, etc. must be completed within the allowable “cancellation” timeline established by the vendor or sponsoring entity. Every attempt must be made by the Board Member to notify the Superintendent’s Administrative Assistant of such cancellation plans as soon as plans need to be changed. For cancellations not completed within the designated timeline, the loss of reimbursement eligibility and/or monetary commitment of the District shall be borne by the individual Board Member responsible for the cancellation, unless the cancellation is the result of personal illness or a family emergency or natural disaster.

Accounting records shall accurately reflect that no state or federal funds were used to reimburse travel expenses beyond those authorized for state employees.

A statement shall be submitted for all authorized expenses incurred, including receipts to the extent feasible, documenting actual expenses and in accordance with procedures applicable to employee expense reimbursement.

XVI. Conflicts of Interest

- A. Board members are expected to avoid conflicts of interest involving any matter pending before the Board. A conflict of interest is deemed to exist when a member is confronted with an issue in which the member has a personal or pecuniary interest or an issue or circumstances that could render the member unable to devote complete loyalty and singleness of purpose to the public interest. Accordingly:
1. If a Board member has a substantial personal or private interest in any matter pending before the Board, the member shall disclose such interest to the Board and shall not vote on the matter.
 2. A member of the Board shall not also be an employee of the district, nor shall a member receive any compensation for services rendered to the district. This provision shall not prohibit members from receiving reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred during the performance of Board duties.
 3. The Board shall not enter into any contract with any of its members or with a firm in which a member has a financial interest unless one or more of the following conditions apply:
 - a. The contract is awarded to the lowest responsible bidder based upon established competitive bidding procedures; or
 - b. The Board member is the highest bidder for merchandise sold at a public auction.
 4. A Board member is expected to avoid conflict of interest in the exercise of the member’s fiduciary responsibility. Accordingly, a Board member may not:
 - a. Disclose or use confidential information acquired during the performance of official duties as a means to further the Board member’s own personal financial interests or the interests of a member of the Board member’s immediate family;
 - b. Accept a gift of substantial value or economic benefit which would tend to improperly

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

influence a reasonable person, or which the Board member knows or should know is primarily for the purpose of a reward for official action;

- c. Engage in a substantial financial transaction for private business purposes with a person whom the Board member directly or indirectly supervises;
 - d. Perform an official act, which directly confers an economic benefit on a business in which the Board member has a substantial financial interest or is engaged as a counsel, consultant, representative or agent.
- B. Board members are encouraged to file an affidavit disclosing a substantial interest in a business entity or real property to identify potential conflicts of interest to the public and vendors. See Board Policy BBFA (EXHIBIT).
- C. For specific policies related to Board Member Ethics and Conflicts of Interest, see Board Policies BBFA(LEGAL and LOCAL).

XVII. Addressing Board Member Violations

- A. The Board and each of its members are committed to faithful compliance with the provisions of the Board's policies. In the event of a member's willful violation of policy, the Board will seek remedy by the following sequential process:
- 1. Private conversation between the offending member and the Board president or other Trustee;
 - 2. Discussion in executive session between the offending member and the full Board; and
 - 3. Upon an affirmative vote of a simple majority, public censure of the offending member of the Board.
- B. For specific policies related to Board Member Removal from Office see BBC(LEGAL).

XVIII. Reviewing the Board Operating Procedures

- A. Board of Trustees Governance Policies and Operating Procedures will be reviewed and updated each year and will be part of Board training.

Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I hereby acknowledge that it is my responsibility to review the Leander Independent School District Board Operating Procedures, and my signature indicates that I agree to do so and abide by the standards, policies, and procedures contained therein.

Name

Date

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: 2021-2022 Board Meeting Schedule Discussion
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Action Requested (future meeting): Thursday, March 25, 2021
Administrator Responsible: Bruce Gearing
Attachments: Draft Calendar

Background Information:

The Board of Trustees approved the 2021-2022 academic calendar in January. Now that the calendar has been approved, it is time to consider the Board meeting schedule for 2021-2022. The attached draft is based on Regular meetings on the 2nd and 4th Thursday of each month, with adjustments for holidays and other conflicts.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends the Board approve the 2021-2022 Board meeting schedule as presented.

Sample Motion:

I move the Board approve the 2021-2022 Board meeting schedule as presented.

Leanderisd.org - Calendar - July 2021

MON 28	TUE 29	WED 30	THU Jul 1	FRI 2
Shutdown Week - District Closed				
5 Independence Day (Observed)	6	7	8	9
12	13	14	15	16
19	20	21	22 6:15pm Regular Board Mtg (only reg. July mtg)	23
26	27	28 140	29 New to Dist. Staff Dev. Day	30



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - August 2021

MON 2	TUE 3	WED 4	THU 5	FRI 6
New to Dist. Staff Dev. Day			6:15pm Regular Board Mtg (1st wk to avoid 1st)	BOY Staff Development
9	10	11	12	13
BOY Staff Dev. Day			FIRST DAY OF SCHOOL	
16	17	18	19	20
		Early Release		
23	24	25	26	27
		Early Release	6:15pm Regular Board Mtg	
30	31	Sep 1	2	3
		Early Release		
		141		



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - September 2021

MON 30	TUE 31	WED Sep 1	THU 2	FRI 3
6 Labor Day LISD HOLIDAY	7	8 Early Release	9 6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	10
13	14	15 Early Release	16	17
20	21	22 Early Release	23 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	24
27	28	29 Early Release	30	Oct 1



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - October 2021

MON 27	TUE 28	WED 29	THU 30	FRI Oct 1
4	5	6 Early Release	7 6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	8
11 Staff Dev. Day Columbus Day	12	13	14	15
18	19	20 Early Release	21 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	22
25	26	27 Early Release 143	28	29

Leanderisd.org - Calendar - November 2021

MON Nov 1	TUE 2	WED 3	THU 4	FRI 5
8	9	10 Early Release	11 Veteran's Day	12
15	16	17 Early Release	18 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	19
22	23	24	25 Thanksgiving Day	26
29	30	Dec 1 Early Release	2	3



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - December 2021

MON 29	TUE 30	WED Dec 1	THU 2	FRI 3
6	7	8 Early Release	9	10
13	14	15	16 6:15pm Regular Board Mtg (only reg. Dec. mtg)	17 Early Release Day
20 LISD HOLIDAY	21	22	23	24
27 LISD HOLIDAY	28	29	30	31 New Year's Eve



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - January 2022

MON 3	TUE 4	WED 5	THU 6	FRI 7
Staff Dev. Day		Early Release	6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	
10	11	12	13	14
17 Martin Luther King Day	18	19	20	21
24	25	26 Early Release	27 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	28
31	Feb 1	2 Early Release	3	4

146



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - February 2022

MON 31	TUE Feb 1	WED 2	THU 3	FRI 4
7	8	9 Early Release	10 6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	11
14 Valentine's Day	15	16 Early Release	17	18
21 Presidents' Day Staff Dev. Day	22	23	24 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	25
28	Mar 1	2 Early Release 147	3	4



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - March 2022

MON 28	TUE Mar 1	WED 2	THU 3	FRI 4
7	8	9 Early Release	10 6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	11
LISD HOLIDAY - SPRING BREAK				
14	15	16	17	18
21 Staff Dev. Day	22	23	24 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	25
28	29	30 Early Release	31	Apr 1

148



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - April 2022

MON 28	TUE 29	WED 30	THU 31	FRI Apr 1
4	5	6 Early Release	7 6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	8
11	12	13	14	15 LISD HOLIDAY - GOOD FRIDAY
18 LISD BAD WEATHER MAKE UP DAY	19	20	21 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	22
25	26	27 Early Release 149	28	29



Leanderisd.org - Calendar - May 2022

MON 2	TUE 3	WED 4	THU 5	FRI 6
9	10	11 Early Release	12 6:15pm Regular Board Meeting	13
16	17	18 Early Release	19 6:15pm Regular Board meeting	20
23	24	25	26 Early Release Day LAST DAY OF SCHOOL	27
30 Memorial Day	31	Jun 1 150	2	3



MON 30	TUE 31	WED Jun 1	THU 2	FRI 3
<p>Memorial Day</p>	6	7	8	<p>9</p> <p>6:15pm Regular Board Meeting</p>
13	14	15	16	17
20	<p>Duty calendar not available yet, but likely to be NWNP days for most dist. administrators.</p>			
27	28	<p>29</p> <p>151</p>	<p>23</p> <p>6:15pm Regular Board meeting</p> <p>30</p>	<p>24</p> <p>Jul 1</p>



Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	Consider all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021,” including the adoption of an order authorizing the issuance of such bonds in one or more series, establishing procedures for the sale and issuance of such bonds and delegating certain matters to authorized District officials
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn, John Crumrine
Attachments:	Order Authorizing the Issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021

Background Information:

Chapter 1371 of the Texas Government Code provides for the use of a delegation order in the issuance and refunding of bonded debt. A delegation order gives the named Authorized Officials authority to sell/refund the bonds under parameters set by the order. A delegation order gives the District flexibility on when to enter the financial market and eliminates the need for called Board meetings to approve the sale. The district has one outstanding issue that is currently callable and several issues that could be advanced called for refunding.

The Ordinance submitted includes the following parameters:

- Names the Authorized Official(s) to approve the sale to be the President, Vice-President, or Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Superintendent, or Chief Financial Officer (pricing officers).
- Requires a true interest cost not to exceed 5.0%.
- Each series of Bonds issued to refund existing bonds must produce present value savings of at least 3.00%, net of any District contribution.
- The maximum maturity date for each series of Bonds issued shall not exceed August 15, 2051
- Authorizes an amount of original principal on outstanding debt to be refunded up to \$400,000,000. The amount to be refunded will be determined by the market conditions at the time of pricing, the effect on the overall debt structure, and the tax rate necessary to pay the principal and interest on the bonds.
- The delegation order expires 365 days from the date approved if not exercised.

Under the delegation order, the Authorized Officials may approve the refunding (current and/or advanced) of existing and outstanding bonds only if the above parameters are met. The timing of the sale will be dependent on market conditions and completion of all the necessary documents to perform a sale. Once the refunding(s) have been completed, a report of the results will be delivered to the Board.

Delegating the refunding of outstanding bonds provides the district with greater flexibility as it relates to the timing of the bond sale. If not delegated, the final pricing and refunding of the bonds would be subject to Board approval at a regular or special board meeting. Thus, through delegation, pricing is based on current market conditions without having to coordinate the timing around a Board meeting. The missing elements within the documents are completed upon the closing of the sale.

Additional information regarding the details of existing, outstanding bonds to be potentially refunded were presented on February 22nd. Any modifications to that plan will be shared with Board if necessary. The need for issuing new bonds under the 2017 authorization will be presented in March and an additional parameter order for that action will be presented at a later time.

Administrative Recommendation:

The recommendation is for the Board of Trustees to Adopt an Order Authorizing the Issuance of Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Refunding Bonds, Series 2021.

Sample Motion:

I move the Board Adopt an Order Authorizing the Issuance of Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax School Refunding Bonds, Series 2021.

**ORDER
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF**

**LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021**

Adopted: February 25, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1: Authorization - Series Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose - Bond Date	1
SECTION 2: Fully Registered Interest Paying/Non-Interest Paying Obligations - Terms	2
SECTION 3: Delegation of Authority to Pricing Officer	3
SECTION 4: Terms of Payment-Paying Agent/Registrar	4
SECTION 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds.....	5
SECTION 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions	6
SECTION 7: Execution - Registration	7
SECTION 8: Initial Bonds.....	7
SECTION 9: Forms	8
SECTION 10: Levy of Taxes	8
SECTION 11: Mutilated-Destroyed-Lost and Stolen Bonds.....	9
SECTION 12: Satisfaction of Obligation of District.....	10
SECTION 13: Order a Contract - Amendments - Outstanding Bonds.....	11
SECTION 14: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status	12
SECTION 15: Sale of Bonds – Official Statement.....	15
SECTION 16: Refunded Bonds.....	17
SECTION 17: Escrow Agreement.....	17
SECTION 18: Control and Custody of Bonds.....	18
SECTION 19: Proceeds of Sale.....	19
SECTION 20: Notices to Holders-Waiver	19
SECTION 21: Cancellation	19
SECTION 22: Bond Counsel Opinion.....	19
SECTION 23: CUSIP Numbers.....	20
SECTION 24: Further Procedures	20
SECTION 25: Benefits of Order.....	20
SECTION 26: Inconsistent Provisions	20
SECTION 27: Governing Law	20
SECTION 28: Effect of Headings	21
SECTION 29: Construction of Terms	21

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
SECTION 30:	Severability	21
SECTION 31:	Incorporation of Findings and Determinations	21
SECTION 32:	Permanent School Fund Guarantee	21
SECTION 33:	Bond Insurance	22
SECTION 34:	Credit Enhancement	22
SECTION 35:	Continuing Disclosure Undertaking	22
SECTION 36:	Public Meeting	26
SECTION 37:	Effective Date	26
SCHEDULE I	LIST OF REFUNDABLE BONDS	I-1
EXHIBIT A	FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT	A-1
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF BONDS	B-1

AN ORDER authorizing the issuance of “Leander Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2021” in one or more series; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax for the payment of such Bonds; and resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, payment, and delivery of such Bonds, including establishing procedures and delegating matters to an authorized District official; and resolving other matters incident and related thereto

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the Leander Independent School District (the “District”) has heretofore issued, sold, and delivered, and there are currently outstanding bonds of the District payable from ad valorem taxes of the issue or series identified in **Schedule I** attached hereto (together hereinafter called the “Refundable Bonds”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, the Board is authorized to issue refunding bonds and deposit the proceeds of sale directly with the place of payment for the bonds to be refunded, or other authorized depository, and such deposit, when made in accordance with such statute, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the bonds to be refunded; and

WHEREAS, the District shall by this Order, in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, delegate to a Pricing Officer (hereafter designated) the authority to determine the principal amount of Bonds to be issued, negotiate the terms of sale thereof and to select the specific maturities (whole or part) of the Refundable Bonds to be refunded; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds and determines that it is a public purpose and in the best interests of the District to refund all or part of the Refundable Bonds in order to achieve a present value debt service savings, with such savings, among other information and terms, to be included in one or more pricing certificates (each, a “Pricing Certificate”) to be executed by the Pricing Officer, all in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapters 1207 and 1371, as amended; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT:

SECTION 1: Authorization - Series Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose - Bond Date. Unlimited tax bonds of the District shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued, in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series, in the maximum aggregate principal amount hereinafter set forth to be designated and bear the title “LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2021” and/or any additional or different designation as specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate (herein referred to as the “Bonds”), for the purpose of (i) providing funds for the discharge and final payment of all or part of the Refundable Bonds (those Refundable Bonds actually refunded, as identified in the applicable Pricing Certificate, are referred to herein as the “Refunded Bonds”) and (ii) to pay the costs and expenses of issuance, in accordance with the authority conferred by and in conformity with the

Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapters 1207 and 1371, as amended. The Bonds shall be dated (the “Bond Date”) as provided in the applicable Pricing Certificate.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Interest Paying/Non-Interest Paying Obligations - Terms. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered obligations, without coupons, and as either or both “Current Interest Bonds” (obligations paying accrued interest to the holders or owners on and at stated intervals prior to maturity) and “Capital Appreciation Bonds” (obligations paying no accrued interest to the holders or owners prior to maturity).

(a) Current Interest Bonds. Current Interest Bonds (other than the Initial Bonds referenced in Section 8 hereof) shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple (within a Stated Maturity) thereof, shall be lettered “R” and numbered consecutively from one (1) upward and principal shall become due and payable on a date certain in each of the years and in amounts (the “Stated Maturities”) and bear interest at the rate(s) per annum in accordance with the details of the Current Interest Bonds as set forth in the applicable Pricing Certificate.

Current Interest Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the date specified in the Pricing Certificate at the rate(s) per annum shown in the Pricing Certificate (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Current Interest Bonds shall be payable in each year on the dates, and commencing on the date, set forth in the applicable Pricing Certificate.

(b) Capital Appreciation Bonds. Capital Appreciation Bonds (other than the Initial Bonds referenced in Section 8 hereof) shall each be issued in Maturity Amounts (the “Accreted Value” [as hereinafter defined] at maturity) of \$5,000, or any integral multiple thereof within a Stated Maturity, shall be lettered “CAB-” and numbered consecutively from one (1) upward, and the original principal amounts of the Capital Appreciation Bonds, shall accrue interest at the interest rate(s) stated in the applicable Pricing Certificate, and shall become due and payable on a date certain in each of the years (the “Stated Maturities”) in the Maturity Amounts set forth in the applicable Pricing Certificate.

Interest on the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall accrue from the date of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers, and be compounded semiannually in each year on the dates (the “Compounding Dates”), and commencing on the date, set forth in the applicable Pricing Certificate, until the Stated Maturity or earlier redemption thereof. The accrued interest on Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption as a portion of the Maturity Amount or Accreted Value thereof.

The term “Accreted Value”, as used herein with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds, shall mean the original principal amount of a Capital Appreciation Bond, plus the initial premium, if any, paid therefor, with interest thereon compounded semiannually to the Compounding Date next preceding the date of such calculation (or the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on a Compounding Date), at the respective interest rates stated in the applicable Pricing Certificate therefor and, with respect to each \$5,000 Accreted Value at maturity, as set forth in the Accreted Value table attached to the applicable Pricing Certificate

and in the Official Statement referred to in the applicable Pricing Certificate. For any day other than a Compounding Date, the Accreted Value of a Capital Appreciation Bond shall be determined by a straight line interpolation between the values for the applicable semiannual Compounding Dates (based on 30-day months).

SECTION 3: Delegation of Authority to Pricing Officer.

(a) As authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapters 1207 and 1371, as amended, each of the President, Vice President and Secretary of the Board, Superintendent of Schools and the Chief Financial Officer of the District, each acting individually (each, the “Pricing Officer”), is hereby authorized to act on behalf of the District in selling and delivering the Bonds, in one or more series, taxable or tax-exempt, and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Order, including selecting the specific maturities (whole or part) of the Refundable Bonds to be refunded, determining the aggregate original principal amount of each series of the Bonds, the date of each series of the Bonds, any additional or different designation or title by which the Bonds shall be known, determining whether the Bonds shall be issued as taxable or tax-exempt bonds, the price at which the Bonds of each series will be sold, the manner of sale (negotiated, privately placed or competitively bid), the years in which the Bonds of each series will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the interest payment dates, the record date, the compounding dates, the price and terms upon and at which the Bonds of each series shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, the designation of a paying agent/registrar, the designation of an escrow agent satisfying the requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each series of Bonds, including any modification of the continuing disclosure undertaking contained in Section 35 hereof, all of which shall be specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate; provided that:

(i) the aggregate original principal amount of all Bonds issued hereunder shall not exceed \$400,000,000;

(ii) each series of Bonds issued to refund all or a portion of the Refundable Bonds must produce present value savings of at least 3.00%, net of any District contribution;

(iii) the true interest cost rate of each series of Bonds shall not exceed 5.00%;
and

(iv) the maximum maturity date for each series of Bonds issued hereunder shall not exceed August 15, 2051.

The execution of the applicable Pricing Certificate shall evidence the sale date of the Bonds by the District to the Purchasers (hereinafter defined).

(b) In establishing the aggregate principal amount of each series of Bonds, the Pricing Officer shall establish an amount not exceeding the amount authorized in Subsection (a)(i) above, which shall be sufficient in amount to provide for the purposes for which such series of Bonds are authorized and to pay costs of issuing such series of Bonds. The delegation made

hereby shall expire if not exercised by the Pricing Officer on or prior to 365 days from the date hereof. The Pricing Officer may exercise such delegation on more than one occasion during such time period.

SECTION 4: Terms of Payment-Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Bonds (hereinafter called the “Holders”) appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the payment thereof shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holders.

In each Pricing Certificate, the Pricing Officer shall designate the entity to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the applicable series of Bonds. Books and records relating to the registration, payment, exchange and transfer of each series of the Bonds (the “Security Register”) shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the District by the Paying Agent/Registrar, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a “Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement,” substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District may prescribe. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement in connection with the delivery of each series of the Bonds. The District covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the applicable series of Bonds are paid and discharged, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity qualified and authorized to serve in such capacity and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the applicable series of Bonds, the District agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each Holder by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable at the Stated Maturities or redemption thereof, only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices as provided in the applicable Pricing Certificate (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”); provided, however, while a Bond is registered to Cede & Co., the payment of principal upon a partial redemption of the principal amount thereof may be accomplished without presentation and surrender of such Bond. Interest accrued on a Capital Appreciation Bond shall be payable at its Stated Maturity or redemption as a portion of the Accreted Value or Maturity Amount. Interest on a Current Interest Bond shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (which shall be set forth in the applicable Pricing Certificate) and such interest payments shall be made (i) by check sent United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding

day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date on the Current Interest Bonds, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the interest due and payable (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of the Current Interest Bonds appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each and every owner of the Bonds issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Order, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of like series, of like kind (Current Interest Bonds or Capital Appreciation Bonds), maturity and amount and in authorized denominations by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Bond (other than the Initial Bonds authorized in Section 8 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, one or more new Bonds shall be registered and issued to the assignee or transferee of the previous Holder; such Bonds to be in authorized denominations, of like Stated Maturity, of like series, and of a like aggregate principal amount (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Bonds (other than the Initial Bonds authorized in Section 8 hereof) may be exchanged for other Bonds of like series of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) as the Bonds surrendered for exchange, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Bonds to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued in any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be delivered to the Holders at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar or sent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the Holders, and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same obligation to

pay and entitled to the same benefits under this Order, as the Bonds surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Bonds," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Bonds" shall include any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond for which a replacement Bond has been issued, registered, and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 hereof and such new replacement Bond shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Bond; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 4 and 5 hereof relating to the payment and transfer/exchange of the Bonds, the District hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement, and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the requirements and procedures identified in the current DTC Operational Arrangements memorandum, as amended, the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation, by and between the District and DTC, and the Letter of Representation from the Paying Agent/Registrar to DTC (collectively, the "Depository Agreement") relating to the Bonds.

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold such Bonds for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Bonds are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Bonds on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Bond (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Bonds or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general, the District covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds to cause Bonds to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Bond certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Bonds in definitive form

shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and payment of such Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 4 and 5 hereof.

SECTION 7: Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President or Vice President of the Board under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and attested by the Secretary of the Board. The signature of such officers on the Bonds may be manual or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the District on the date of adoption of this Order shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the District, regardless of whether such individuals are no longer officers at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser(s) and with respect to Bonds delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Order, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in **Exhibit B**, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in **Exhibit B**, manually executed by an authorized officer, employee or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

SECTION 8: Initial Bonds. The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued as fully registered Bonds of the appropriate kind (Current Interest Bonds and Capital Appreciation Bonds) as specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate, being (i) a single, fully registered Current Interest Bond in the aggregate principal amount noted and principal installments to become due and payable as provided in the applicable Pricing Certificate and numbered TR-1, and/or (ii) a single, fully registered Capital Appreciation Bond in the aggregate Maturity Amount noted, and with installments of such Maturity Amount to become due and payable as provided, in the applicable Pricing Certificate and numbered TCAB-1 (hereinafter collectively called the "Initial Bonds") and the Initial Bonds shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Bonds shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bonds delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of like series, of like kind, and of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) or Maturity Amounts (with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds) and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 9: Forms. (a) Forms Generally. The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in **Exhibit B** with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Order or the applicable Pricing Certificate. The Bonds to be completed and modified with the information set forth in the applicable Pricing Certificate may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including language pertaining to the Bonds being guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the District or determined by the Pricing Officer. Each Pricing Certificate shall set forth the final and controlling terms of the applicable series of Bonds. Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds and the Initial Bonds shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution.

SECTION 10: Levy of Taxes. To provide for the payment of each series of the Bonds, there is hereby levied, and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form, and manner, a tax on all taxable property in the District, without limit as to rate or amount, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on each series of the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable; and such tax hereby levied on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the District for the payment of each series of the Bonds shall be at a rate from year to year as will be ample and sufficient to provide funds each year to pay the principal of and interest on such Bonds while Outstanding (hereinafter defined); full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection. The taxes levied, assessed, and collected for and on account of each series of the Bonds shall be accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the District and shall be deposited in the "SPECIAL SERIES 2021 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND FUND" (the "Interest and Sinking Fund"), or such other designation as specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate, to be maintained at an official depository of the District's funds; and such tax hereby levied, and to be assessed and collected annually, is hereby pledged to the payment of each series of the Bonds.

PROVIDED, however, in regard to any payment to become due on a series of Bonds prior to the tax delinquency date next following the annual assessment of taxes levied which next follows the applicable Bond Date, sufficient current funds will be available and are hereby appropriated to make such payments; and proper officials of the District are hereby authorized and directed to transfer and deposit in the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund such current funds which, together with the accrued interest received from the initial purchasers, will be sufficient to pay the payments due on the applicable series of Bonds prior to the tax delinquency date next following the annual assessment of taxes levied which next follows the applicable Bond Date.

The District represents that it currently receives state assistance, and to the extent the District's ability to comply with Texas Education Code, Section 45.0031, as amended, with respect to the issuance of a series of Bonds is contingent on such state assistance, the District covenants and agrees a tax rate will not be adopted for a year to pay debt service on such series of Bonds unless the District has deposited to the credit of the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund the amount of such state assistance received or to be received in that year and used in the demonstration to the Attorney General to comply with such Section 45.0031. Furthermore, in the event the District receives state assistance for a series of Bonds under Texas Education Code, Chapter 46, as amended, and while such assistance or any substitute program therefor requires such state assistance to be deposited to the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund for such series of Bonds, the District covenants and agrees to deposit to the credit of the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund the state assistance received by the District pursuant to Chapter 46, or any successor program, for such series of Bonds, and a tax rate for purposes of debt service shall be adopted that takes into account the balance of the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund.

The President, Vice President, and Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent of Schools, and the Chief Financial Officer of the District, individually or jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar for each series of Bonds, from funds on deposit in the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of each series of Bonds as the same accrues or matures or comes due by reason of redemption prior to maturity; such transfers of funds to be made in such manner as will cause collected funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each principal and interest payment date for each applicable series of Bonds.

SECTION 11: Mutilated-Destroyed-Lost and Stolen Bonds. In case any Bond shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost, or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Bond of like form and tenor, of like series, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond; and with respect to a lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond, a replacement Bond may be issued only upon the approval of the District and after (i) the filing by the Holder with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss, or theft of such Bond, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Bond shall be borne by the Holder of the Bond mutilated, or destroyed, lost, or stolen.

Every replacement Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation of the District, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Order equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds.

SECTION 12: Satisfaction of Obligation of District. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the applicable series of Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Order and the applicable Pricing Certificate, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Order and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the District to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds or any principal amount(s) shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds at maturity or to the redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (ii) Government Securities (as hereinafter defined) shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities shall mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, to pay when due the Bonds on the Stated Maturities thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof. In the event of a defeasance of the Bonds, the District shall deliver a certificate from its financial advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, an independent certified public accountant, or another qualified third party concerning the sufficiency of the deposit of cash and/or Government Securities to pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest due on any defeased Bonds. The District covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit that would cause the Bonds to be treated as “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section in excess of the amount required for the payment of the applicable series of Bonds shall be remitted to the District or deposited as directed by the District. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the applicable series of Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity, or applicable redemption date, of the Bonds such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the District be remitted to the District against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the District shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate, the term “Government Securities” means (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the District, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (c)

noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the District, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (d) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable State law that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds.

The District reserves the right, subject to satisfying the requirements of (i) and (ii) above, to substitute other Government Securities for the Government Securities originally deposited, to reinvest the uninvested moneys on deposit for such defeasance and to withdraw for the benefit of the District moneys in excess of the amount required for such defeasance.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Bonds shall no longer be regarded to be outstanding or unpaid. Provided, however, the District has reserved the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of a series of Bonds, to call for redemption, at an earlier date, those Bonds of a series which have been defeased to their maturity date, if the District: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Bonds of such series for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the applicable series of Bonds immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

SECTION 13: Order a Contract - Amendments - Outstanding Bonds. This Order, together with the Pricing Certificate applicable to each series of Bonds issued hereunder, shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the District, and shall not be amended or repealed by the District so long as any Bond of the applicable series remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section and in Section 35 hereof. The District may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Order or any provision in the applicable Pricing Certificate in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the District may, with the consent of Holders who own in the aggregate a majority of the principal amount (with respect to Current Interest Bonds) and/or Maturity Amount (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds) of the applicable series of Bonds then Outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Order or any provision in the applicable Pricing Certificate; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of any affected series of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the applicable series of Bonds, reduce the principal amount or Maturity Amount, as the case may be, thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the applicable series of Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount or Maturity Amount, as the case may be, of Bonds required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

The term “Outstanding” when used in this Order with respect to a series of Bonds means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued and delivered under this Order, except:

(1) those Bonds cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Bonds deemed to be duly paid by the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 hereof; and

(3) those mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds which have been replaced with Bonds registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 11 hereof.

SECTION 14: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status. The provisions of this Section 14 apply only to the extent the Bonds are issued as tax-exempt bonds.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

“*Closing Date*” means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“*Computation Date*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Gross Proceeds*” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

“*Investment*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Nonpurpose Investment*” means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Regulations*” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“Yield” of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and (2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The District shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the District receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the District shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate, and possess all property the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Bonds), and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department, and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Bonds), other than taxes of general application within the District or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be “loaned” to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output, or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired,

constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The District shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The District shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six (6) years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the District may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the District, provided that the District separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the District shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The District shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the Holders thereof for federal income tax purposes, the District shall pay to the United States out of the general fund, other appropriate fund, or, if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation, or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Interest and Sinking Fund the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments

made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place, and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The District shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the District shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The District hereby directs and authorizes the President, Vice President, and Secretary of the Board, Superintendent of Schools, and the Chief Financial Officer of the District, individually or jointly, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form, or document.

(k) Bonds Not Hedge Bonds. At the time the original bonds refunded by the Bonds were issued, the District reasonably expected to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of such bonds within three years after such bonds were issued, and (2) not more than 50% of the proceeds of the original bonds refunded by the Bonds were invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

SECTION 15: Sale of Bonds – Official Statement. The Bonds authorized by this Order may be sold by the District to the purchaser(s) identified in the applicable Pricing Certificate (herein referred to as the “Purchasers”) by (i) negotiated sale, in accordance with a bond purchase agreement (the “Purchase Contract”), (ii) private placement, in accordance with an agreement to purchase or other agreement, or (iii) competitive bidding, in accordance with the successful bid submitted therefor, as determined by the Pricing Officer, in accordance with Section 3 hereof. In the event the Bonds are sold by negotiated sale, the Pricing Officer shall

designate and identify the Purchasers in the applicable Pricing Certificate. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract, agreement to purchase in the event of a private placement, or the successful bid form in the event of a competitive sale, as applicable, for and on behalf of the District and as the act and deed of this Board.

With regard to such terms and provisions of the Purchase Contract as a result of a negotiated sale, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to come to an agreement with the Purchasers on the following, among other matters:

1. The details of the purchase and sale of the Bonds;
2. The details of the public offering of the Bonds by the Purchasers;
3. The details of an Official Statement (and, if appropriate, any Preliminary Official Statement) relating to the Bonds and the District's Rule 15c2-12 compliance;
4. A security deposit for the Bonds;
5. The representations and warranties of the District to the Purchasers;
6. The details of the delivery of, and payment for, the Bonds;
7. The Purchasers' obligations under the Purchase Contract;
8. The certain conditions to the obligations of the District under the Purchase Contract;
9. Termination of the Purchase Contract;
10. Particular covenants of the District;
11. The survival of representations made in the Purchase Contract;
12. The payment of any expenses relating to the Purchase Contract;
13. Notices; and
14. Any and all such other details that are found by the Pricing Officer to be necessary and advisable for the purchase and sale of the Bonds.

The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Purchase Contract for and on behalf of the District and as the act and deed of this Board.

The President and Secretary of the Board, and the Pricing Officer, are further authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the District copies of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement, prepared in connection with the offering of each series of the Bonds by the Purchasers, in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content as approved by the Pricing Officer or as manually executed by such officials shall be deemed to be approved by the Board and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers.

SECTION 16: Refunded Bonds.

(a) In order to provide for the refunding, discharge, and retirement of the Refunded Bonds, the Refunded Bonds, identified, described, and in the amount set forth in each applicable Pricing Certificate, are called for redemption on the first date such Refunded Bonds are subject to redemption or such other date specified by the Pricing Officer in the applicable Pricing Certificate at the price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date with respect to the Refunded Bonds issued as current interest bonds or at the price of the accreted value thereof as of the redemption date with respect to the Refunded Bonds issued as capital appreciation bonds, and notices of such redemption shall be given in accordance with the applicable provisions of the order(s) adopted by the Board which authorized the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized and directed to issue or cause to be issued a Notice of Redemption for the Refunded Bonds in substantially the form(s) set forth as an exhibit to the applicable Pricing Certificate, to the paying agent/registrar for Refunded Bonds, in accordance with the redemption provisions applicable to the Refunded Bonds.

(b) The paying agent/registrar for Refunded Bonds is hereby directed to provide the appropriate notice of redemption as required by the order(s) authorizing the Refunded Bonds and is hereby directed to make appropriate arrangements so that the Refunded Bonds may be redeemed on the redemption date therefor, including making a lot selection with respect to the redemption of any partial maturities of the Refunded Bonds.

(c) The source of funds for payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds on their respective maturity or redemption dates shall be from the funds deposited with the Escrow Agent, pursuant to the Escrow Agreement finalized by the Pricing Officer and approved in Section 17 of this Order and by the Pricing Officer.

SECTION 17: Escrow Agreement. To the extent required in connection with the issuance of a series of the Bonds, an escrow agreement which evidences the receipt of refunding bond proceeds (the “Escrow Agreement”) shall be attached to the applicable Pricing Certificate. Such Escrow Agreement is hereby authorized and shall be finalized and executed by the Pricing Officer for and on behalf of the District and as the act and deed of this Board. The Escrow Agreement as executed by such Pricing Officer shall be deemed approved by the Board and constitute the Escrow Agreement herein approved. In addition, the applicable Pricing Certificate shall identify an escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”) necessary for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. With regard to the finalization of certain terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement, the Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to come to an agreement with the Escrow Agent on the following details, among other matters:

1. The identification of the Refunded Bonds;
2. The creation and funding of the applicable Escrow Fund; and
3. The Escrow Agent’s compensation, administration of the applicable Escrow Fund, and the settlement of any paying agents’ charges relating to the Refunded Bonds.

Furthermore, appropriate officials of the District in cooperation with the Escrow Agent are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements for the purchase of the escrowed securities referenced in the Escrow Agreement (the "Escrowed Securities") and the delivery thereof to the Escrow Agent on the day of delivery of a series of the Bonds to the Purchasers for deposit to the credit of the "LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SERIES 2021 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND ESCROW FUND" (the "Escrow Fund"), or such other designation as specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate; all as contemplated and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, this Order, the applicable Pricing Certificate, and the Escrow Agreement. At the written direction of the District, the Escrow Agent shall reinvest cash balances representing receipts from the Escrowed Securities, make substitutions of the Escrowed Securities or redeem the Escrowed Securities and reinvest the proceeds thereof in substituted Escrowed Securities and enter into any associated contract with a provider of Escrowed Securities as long as any such substituted Escrowed Securities mature on the dates and in the amounts specified in a verification report as sufficient to pay the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due. All Escrowed Securities delivered under such an arrangement shall be delivered to the Escrow Agent on a "delivery versus payment" basis. To the extent the Pricing Officer determines such an arrangement is in the District's best interest, the Pricing Officer is authorized to provide such written direction of the District to the Escrow Agent and sign any associated contract, agreement, certificate or instruction letter with respect to such arrangement from time to time.

To the extent an Escrow Agreement is not required in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Pricing Officer is authorized to enter into a deposit letter agreement or such other comparable document which evidences the receipt of refunding bond proceeds with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds. The deposit letter agreement or such other comparable document as executed by the Pricing Officer shall be deemed approved by the Board and constitute the agreement herein approved.

SECTION 18: Control and Custody of Bonds. The President of the Board shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records, including the definitive Bonds and the Initial Bonds, pending the investigation and approval of the Initial Bonds by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and the registration of the Initial Bonds to the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, the President and Vice President of the Board, the Superintendent of Schools, the Chief Financial Officer and all other officers of the District, any one or more of such officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents and certifications relating to the District and the issuance of the Bonds, including a certification as to facts, estimates, circumstances, and reasonable expectations pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the approval of the Attorney General, the registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers and, together with the District's financial advisor, bond counsel and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Bonds to the Purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Bonds.

SECTION 19: Proceeds of Sale. Immediately following the delivery of each series of the Bonds, the proceeds of sale (less those proceeds of sale designated to pay costs of issuance and accrued interest, if any, received from the Purchasers of the Bonds) shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent for application and disbursement in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement or deposited with the paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds for the payment and redemption of the Refunded Bonds. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds not so deposited with the Escrow Agent or the paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds shall be disbursed for payment of costs of issuance or deposited in the applicable Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds, all in accordance with written instructions from the District or its Financial Advisor.

Additionally, the Pricing Officer shall determine the amount of any District contribution to the refunding from moneys on deposit in the interest and sinking fund maintained for the payment of the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 20: Notices to Holders-Waiver. Wherever this Order or the applicable Pricing Certificate provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case in which notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Bonds. Where this Order or the applicable Pricing Certificate provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 21: Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the District, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The District may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All cancelled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the District.

SECTION 22: Bond Counsel Opinion. The obligation of the Purchasers to accept delivery of a series of Bonds is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Attorneys, Dallas, Texas, approving such series of Bonds as to their validity, such opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such series of Bonds. A true and correct reproduction of such opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on the applicable series of Bonds, or an executed counterpart thereof is hereby authorized to be either

printed on definitive printed obligations or deposited with DTC along with the global certificates for the implementation and use of the Book-Entry-Only System used in the settlement and transfer of the applicable series of Bonds. The Board confirms the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as Bond Counsel to the District.

SECTION 23: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the District nor attorneys approving the Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Bonds.

SECTION 24: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the President and Vice President of the Board, the Superintendent of Schools, the Chief Financial Officer and all other officers of the District are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the District all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Order and the issuance of the Bonds. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the President and Vice President of the Board, the Superintendent of Schools, the Chief Financial Officer or Bond Counsel to the District are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Order or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Order: (i) in order to cure any technical ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Order or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such ministerial changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Order, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the District whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 25: Benefits of Order. Nothing in this Order or any Pricing Certificate, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Order or any Pricing Certificate or any provision hereof, this Order and each Pricing Certificate and all their provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 26: Inconsistent Provisions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Order or a Pricing Certificate are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Order shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 27: Governing Law. This Order shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 28: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 29: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Order, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 30: Severability. If any provision of this Order or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Order and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Board hereby declares that this Order would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 31: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the Board contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Order for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

SECTION 32: Permanent School Fund Guarantee. Each series of the Bonds may be sold with the principal of and interest thereon being guaranteed by the "Permanent School Fund" created, established and maintained pursuant to Article VII, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to determine whether to make application to the Commissioners of Education of the State of Texas (the "Commissioner") for the applicable series of the Bonds to be, subject to compliance with the Texas Education Agency's rules and regulations, guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund in accordance with the provisions of Texas Education Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 45, as amended.

In the event the Pricing Officer makes application to, and the District receives approval from, the Texas Education Agency that the Bonds of a series are eligible for such guarantee, the District hereby certifies, agrees, covenants and acknowledges that:

(i) Immediately following a determination of the District's inability to pay any principal payment or interest installment, on the applicable series of Bonds, and in no event later than five (5) days prior to a Stated Maturity or interest payment date, the Superintendent shall notify the Commissioner, in the name of the District, of (a) the District's inability to pay, all or any portion, of the principal amount or interest installment of one or more of Bonds of the applicable series, (b) the total dollar amount of funds required by the District to pay in full the principal of and interest on the Bonds of the applicable series which the District is unable to pay, (c) the name and address of the Paying Agent/Registrar for the applicable series of Bonds, (d) the date when funds for the payment of the Bonds of such series or interest thereon shall be required by the District and deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar and (e) such other information as the Commissioner shall require.

(ii) Any notices to be given to the Holders hereunder shall additionally be given to the Commissioner, when and as mailed to the Holders.

(iii) If the District fails to pay the principal of and interest on any Bond of the applicable series and the payment thereof is provided with funds from the Permanent School Fund in accordance with the guarantee, the provisions of Texas Education Code, Section 45.059(b), as amended, shall prevail, to the extent of conflict, over the provisions of Section 21 hereof, and such amount or amounts paid with funds from the Permanent School Fund, plus interest on such amount or amounts, shall be deducted from the first State money payable to the District in the following order: first from the Foundation School Fund and then from the Available School Fund until full reimbursement of such amount or amounts has been made to the Permanent School Fund.

(iv) If two or more payments from the Permanent School Fund are made pursuant to the guarantee and the Commissioner determines the District is acting in bad faith under the guarantee, the Attorney General of the State of Texas may institute appropriate legal action to compel the District and its officers, agents and employees to comply with the duties required by law in regard to the applicable series of Bonds.

(v) Written notice advising of the defeasance of the applicable series of Bonds by a refunding or otherwise shall be given to the Division of State Finance of the Texas Education Agency within ten (10) calendar days following the defeasance of the applicable series of Bonds, and such defeasance shall cause the guarantee of the applicable series of Bonds by the Permanent School Fund to be removed in its entirety and terminated in all respects.

SECTION 33: Bond Insurance. Each series of Bonds may be sold with the principal of and interest thereon being insured by a municipal bond insurance provider authorized to transact business in the State of Texas. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to make the selection of municipal bond insurance (if any) for such series of Bonds and make the determination of the provisions of any commitment therefor.

SECTION 34: Credit Enhancement. Each series of the Bonds may be sold with credit enhancement pursuant to the bond intercept credit enhancement program, Texas Education Code, Section 45.251, et seq. The Pricing Officer is hereby authorized to determine whether to make application for such credit enhancement.

SECTION 35: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. This Section shall apply unless the Pricing Officer determines in the applicable Pricing Certificate that an undertaking is not required pursuant to the Rule.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

“*Financial Obligation*” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“*Rule*” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time or officially interpreted by the SEC.

“*SEC*” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports. To the extent specified in the applicable Pricing Certificate, the District shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year beginning in the year stated in the applicable Pricing Certificate, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the applicable final Official Statement approved by the Pricing Officer and described in the Pricing Certificate, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the District, when and if available, but in any case within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year beginning in the year stated in the applicable Pricing Certificate. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the District will provide unaudited financial statements of the type included in the applicable Official Statement by the required time and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the applicable Pricing Certificate, or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the District changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet website or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events. The District shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than ten (10) business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, and (b) the District intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs 15 and 16 and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The District shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the District to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices, and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section with respect to the District and the applicable series of Bonds while, but only while, the District remains an “obligated person” with respect to the applicable series of Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give notice required by subsection (c) hereof of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the District to be no longer such an “obligated person”.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the financial results, condition, or prospects of the District or the State of Texas or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Order for purposes of any other provision of this Order.

Nothing in this Section is intended, or shall act, to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a

change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Order that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the District if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the District's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the District so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with subsection (b) an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

SECTION 36: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Order is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Order, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

SECTION 37: Effective Date. This Order shall be in force and effect from and after its passage on the date shown below.

[remainder of page left blank intentionally]

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this February 25, 2021.

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(District Seal)

SCHEDULE I

LIST OF REFUNDABLE BONDS

- Unlimited Tax School Building & Refunding Bonds, Series 2003
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014D
- Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2014E
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A
- Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2018A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2019A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2019B
- Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2019C
- Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2020A
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020C (Taxable)

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into as of _____, 2021 (this "Agreement"), by and between _____, a banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, or its successors (the "Bank") and the Leander Independent School District (the "Issuer"),

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized and provided for the issuance of its " _____ " (the "Securities"), dated _____, and such Securities are to be issued in fully registered form only and in part as "Current Interest Bonds" (bonds paying interest at stated intervals on and prior to the Stated Maturities) and in part as "Capital Appreciation Bonds" (bonds paying no interest prior to their Stated Maturity); such Securities scheduled to be delivered to the initial purchasers on or about _____; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has selected the Bank to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar in connection with the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on said Securities and with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange thereof by the registered owners thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Bank has agreed to serve in such capacities for and on behalf of the Issuer and has full power and authority to perform and serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Securities;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE ONE
APPOINTMENT OF BANK AS PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR**

Section 1.01 Appointment. The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank to serve as Paying Agent with respect to the Securities, and, as Paying Agent for the Securities, the Bank shall be responsible for paying on behalf of the Issuer the principal, premium (if any), and interest on the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amount (the original principal amount with accrued and compounded interest thereon) with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds as the same become due and payable to the registered owners thereof; all in accordance with this Agreement and the "Authorizing Document" (hereinafter defined). The Issuer hereby appoints the Bank as Registrar with respect to the Securities and, as Registrar for the Securities, the Bank shall keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer books and records as to the ownership of said Securities and with respect to the transfer and exchange thereof as provided herein and in the Authorizing Document.

The Bank hereby accepts its appointment, and agrees to serve as the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Securities.

Section 1.02 Compensation. As compensation for the Bank's services as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay the Bank the fees and amounts set forth in **Annex A** attached hereto; provided however, notwithstanding anything herein or in Annex A to the contrary, the aggregate value of this agreement shall be less than the dollar limitation set forth in Section 2271.002(a)(2) of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

In addition, the Issuer agrees to reimburse the Bank upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Bank in accordance with any of the provisions hereof (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel).

ARTICLE TWO DEFINITIONS

Section 2.01 Definitions. For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

“Acceleration Date” on any Security means the date, if any, on and after which the principal or any or all installments of interest, or both, are due and payable on any Security which has become accelerated pursuant to the terms of the Security.

“Authorizing Document” means the resolution, order, or ordinance of the governing body of the Issuer pursuant to which the Securities are issued, as the same may be amended or modified, including any pricing certificate related thereto, certified by the secretary or any other officer of the Issuer and delivered to the Bank.

“Bank Office” means the designated office of the Bank at the address shown in Section 3.01 hereof. The Bank will notify the Issuer in writing of any change in location of the Bank Office.

“Holder” and “Security Holder” each means the Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision of a government.

“Predecessor Securities” of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same obligation as that evidenced by such particular Security (and, for the purposes of this definition, any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Security for which a replacement Security has been registered and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof and the Authorizing Document).

“Redemption Date”, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of the Authorizing Document.

“Responsible Officer”, when used with respect to the Bank, means the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Cashier, any Assistant Cashier, any Trust Officer or Assistant Trust Officer, or any other officer of the Bank customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated

officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Security Register” means a register maintained by the Bank on behalf of the Issuer providing for the registration and transfers of Securities.

“Stated Maturity” means the date specified in the Authorizing Document (i) the principal of a Current Interest Bond is scheduled to be due and payable and (ii) the Maturity Amount of a Capital Appreciation Bond is scheduled to be due and payable.

Section 2.02 Other Definitions. The terms “Bank,” “Issuer,” “Current Interest Bonds”, “Capital Appreciation Bonds” and “Securities (Security)” have the meanings assigned to them in the recital paragraphs of this Agreement.

The term “Paying Agent/Registrar” refers to the Bank in the performance of the duties and functions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE THREE PAYING AGENT

Section 3.01 Duties of Paying Agent. As Paying Agent, the Bank shall pay, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, on behalf of the Issuer the principal of each Current Interest Bond and Maturity Amount of each Capital Appreciation Bond at its Stated Maturity, Redemption Date or Acceleration Date, to the Holder upon surrender of the Security to the Bank at the following address:

As Paying Agent, the Bank shall, provided adequate collected funds have been provided to it for such purpose by or on behalf of the Issuer, pay on behalf of the Issuer the interest on each Current Interest Bond when due, by computing the amount of interest to be paid each Holder and making payment thereof to the Holders of the Current Interest Bonds (or their Predecessor Securities) on the Record Date (as defined in the Authorizing Document). All payments of principal and/or interest on the Securities to the registered owners shall be accomplished (1) by the issuance of checks, payable to the registered owners, drawn on the paying agent account provided in Section 5.05 hereof, sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address appearing on the Security Register or (2) by such other method, acceptable to the Bank, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder’s risk and expense.

Section 3.02 Payment Dates. The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank to pay the principal of and interest on the Current Interest Bonds and the Maturity Amounts of the Capital Appreciation Bonds on the dates specified in the Authorizing Document.

ARTICLE FOUR REGISTRAR

Section 4.01 Security Register - Transfers and Exchanges. The Bank agrees to keep and maintain for and on behalf of the Issuer at the Bank Office books and records (herein sometimes referred to as the "Security Register") for recording the names and addresses of the Holders of the Securities, the transfer, exchange and replacement of the Securities and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Current Interest Bonds and Maturity Amount of the Capital Appreciation Bonds to the Holders and containing such other information as may be reasonably required by the Issuer and subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and the Bank may prescribe. The Bank represents and warrants that it will at all times have immediate access to the Security Register by electronic or other means and will be capable at all times of producing a hard copy of the Security Register for use by the Issuer. All transfers, exchanges and replacements of Securities shall be noted in the Security Register.

Every Security surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, the signature on which has been guaranteed by an officer of a federal or state bank or a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, such written instrument to be in a form satisfactory to the Bank and duly executed by the Holder thereof or his agent duly authorized in writing.

The Bank may request any supporting documentation it feels necessary to effect a re-registration, transfer or exchange of the Securities.

To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, the Bank agrees that, in relation to an exchange or transfer of Securities, the exchange or transfer by the Holders thereof will be completed and new Securities delivered to the Holder or the assignee of the Holder in not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Securities to be cancelled in an exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder, or his duly authorized agent, in form and manner satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 4.02 Securities. The Issuer shall provide additional Securities when needed to facilitate transfers or exchanges thereof. The Bank covenants that such additional Securities, if and when provided, will be kept in safekeeping pending their use and reasonable care will be exercised by the Bank in maintaining such Securities in safekeeping, which shall be not less than the care maintained by the Bank for debt securities of other governments or corporations for which it serves as registrar, or that is maintained for its own securities.

Section 4.03 Form of Security Register. The Bank, as Registrar, will maintain the Security Register relating to the registration, payment, transfer and exchange of the Securities in accordance with the Bank's general practices and procedures in effect from time to time. The Bank shall not be obligated to maintain such Security Register in any form other than those which the Bank has currently available and currently utilizes at the time.

The Security Register may be maintained in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time.

Section 4.04 List of Security Holders. The Bank will provide the Issuer at any time requested by the Issuer, upon payment of the required fee, a copy of the information contained in the Security Register. The Issuer may also inspect the information contained in the Security

Register at any time the Bank is customarily open for business, provided that reasonable time is allowed the Bank to provide an up-to-date listing or to convert the information into written form.

The Bank will not release or disclose the contents of the Security Register to any person other than to, or at the written request of, an authorized officer or employee of the Issuer, except upon receipt of a court order or as otherwise required by law. Upon receipt of a court order and prior to the release or disclosure of the contents of the Security Register, the Bank will notify the Issuer so that the Issuer may contest the court order or such release or disclosure of the contents of the Security Register.

Section 4.05 Return of Cancelled Securities. The Bank will, at such reasonable intervals as it determines, surrender to the Issuer, all Securities in lieu of which or in exchange for which other Securities have been issued, or which have been paid.

Section 4.06 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Securities. The Issuer hereby instructs the Bank, subject to the provisions of the Authorizing Document, to deliver and issue Securities in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Securities as long as the same does not result in an overissuance.

In case any Security shall be mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen, the Bank may execute and deliver a replacement Security of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Security, or in lieu of and in substitution for such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, only upon the approval of the Issuer and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Bank of evidence satisfactory to the Bank of the destruction, loss or theft of such Security, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Bank of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the Issuer and the Bank harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Security shall be borne by the Holder of the Security mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen.

Section 4.07 Transaction Information to Issuer. The Bank will, within a reasonable time after receipt of written request from the Issuer, furnish the Issuer information as to the Securities it has paid pursuant to Section 3.01, Securities it has delivered upon the transfer or exchange of any Securities pursuant to Section 4.01, and Securities it has delivered in exchange for or in lieu of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Securities pursuant to Section 4.06.

ARTICLE FIVE THE BANK

Section 5.01 Duties of Bank. The Bank undertakes to perform the duties set forth herein and agrees to use reasonable care in the performance thereof.

Section 5.02 Reliance on Documents, Etc.

(a) The Bank may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and correctness of the opinions expressed therein, on certificates or opinions furnished to the Bank.

(b) The Bank shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Bank was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts.

(c) No provisions of this Agreement shall require the Bank to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability for performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity satisfactory to it against such risks or liability is not assured to it.

(d) The Bank may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, the Bank need not examine the ownership of any Securities, but is protected in acting upon receipt of Securities containing an endorsement or instruction of transfer or power of transfer which appears on its face to be signed by the Holder or an agent of the Holder. The Bank shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in a resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, security or other paper or document supplied by the Issuer.

(e) The Bank may consult with counsel, and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection with respect to any action taken, suffered, or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(f) The Bank may exercise any of the powers hereunder and perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys of the Bank.

(g) The Bank is also authorized to transfer funds relating to the closing and initial delivery of the Securities in the manner disclosed in the closing memorandum or letter as prepared by the Issuer, Issuer's financial advisor or other agent. The Bank may act on a facsimile or e-mail transmission of the closing memorandum or letter acknowledged by the Issuer, the Issuer's financial advisor or other agent as the final closing memorandum or letter. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions.

Section 5.03 Recitals of Issuer. The recitals contained herein with respect to the Issuer and in the Securities shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Bank assumes no responsibility for their correctness.

The Bank shall in no event be liable to the Issuer, any Holder or Holders of any Security, or any other Person for any amount due on any Security from its own funds.

Section 5.04 May Hold Securities. The Bank, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any other agent.

Section 5.05 Moneys Held by Bank - Paying Agent Account/Collateralization. A paying agent account shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Bank for the receipt, safekeeping, and disbursement of moneys received from the Issuer under this Agreement for the payment of the Securities, and money deposited to the credit of such account until paid to the Holders of the Securities shall be continuously collateralized by securities or obligations which qualify and are eligible under both the laws of the State of Texas and the laws of the United States of America to secure and be pledged as collateral for paying agent accounts to the extent such money is not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Payments made from such

paying agent account shall be made by check drawn on such account unless the owner of the Securities shall, at its own expense and risk, request an alternative method of payment.

Subject to the applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas, any money deposited with the Bank for the payment of the principal of, premium (if any), or interest on any Security and remaining unclaimed for three years after final maturity of the Security has become due and payable will be held by the Bank and disposed of only in accordance with Title 6 of the Texas Property Code, as amended. The Bank shall have no liability by virtue of actions taken in compliance with this provision.

The Bank is not obligated to pay interest on any money received by it under this Agreement.

This Agreement relates solely to money deposited for the purposes described herein, and the parties agree that the Bank may serve as depository for other funds of the Issuer, act as trustee under indentures authorizing other bond transactions of the Issuer, or act in any other capacity not in conflict with its duties hereunder.

Section 5.06 Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer agrees to indemnify the Bank for, and hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its part, arising out of or in connection with its acceptance or administration of its duties hereunder, including the cost and expense against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties under this Agreement.

Section 5.07 Interpleader. The Issuer and the Bank agree that the Bank may seek adjudication of any adverse claim, demand, or controversy over its person as well as funds on deposit, in either a Federal or State District Court located in the state and county where the administrative office of the Issuer is located, and agree that service of process by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the address referred to in Section 6.03 of this Agreement shall constitute adequate service. The Issuer and the Bank further agree that the Bank has the right to file a Bill of Interpleader in any court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Texas to determine the rights of any Person claiming any interest herein.

Section 5.08 DTC Services. It is hereby represented and warranted that, in the event the Securities are otherwise qualified and accepted for "Depository Trust Company" services or equivalent depository trust services by other organizations, the Bank has the capability and, to the extent within its control, will comply with the "Operational Arrangements", which establishes requirements for securities to be eligible for such type depository trust services, including, but not limited to, requirements for the timeliness of payments and funds availability, transfer turnaround time, and notification of redemptions and calls.

ARTICLE SIX MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 6.01 Amendment. This Agreement may be amended only by an agreement in writing signed by both of the parties hereto.

Section 6.02 Assignment. This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the prior written consent of the other.

Section 6.03 Notices. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver, or other document provided or permitted hereby to be given or furnished to the Issuer or the Bank shall be mailed or delivered to the Issuer or the Bank, respectively, at the addresses shown on the signature page(s) hereof.

Section 6.04 Effect of Headings. The Article and Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 6.05 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements herein by the Issuer shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 6.06 Severability. In case any provision herein shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 6.07 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation, or Succession. Any corporation or association into which the Bank may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, or consolidation to which the Bank shall be a party, or any corporation or association succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Bank shall be the successor of the Bank as Paying Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of either parties hereto.

Section 6.08 Benefits of Agreement. Nothing herein, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder.

Section 6.09 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Authorizing Document constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto relative to the Bank acting as Paying Agent/Registrar and if any conflict exists between this Agreement and the Authorizing Document, the Authorizing Document shall govern.

Section 6.10 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

Section 6.11 Termination. This Agreement will terminate (i) on the date of final payment of the principal of and interest on the Securities to the Holders thereof or (ii) may be earlier terminated by either party upon sixty (60) days written notice; provided, however, an early termination of this Agreement by either party shall not be effective until (a) a successor Paying Agent/Registrar has been appointed by the Issuer and such appointment accepted and (b) notice has been given to the Holders of the Securities of the appointment of a successor Paying Agent/Registrar. However, if the Issuer fails to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar within a reasonable time, the Bank may petition a court of competent jurisdiction within the State of Texas to appoint a successor. Furthermore, the Bank and the Issuer mutually agree that the effective date of an early termination of this Agreement shall not occur at any time which would disrupt, delay or otherwise adversely affect the payment of the Securities.

Upon an early termination of this Agreement, the Bank agrees to promptly transfer and deliver the Security Register (or a copy thereof), together with the other pertinent books and

records relating to the Securities, to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer.

The provisions of Section 1.02 and of Article Five shall survive and remain in full force and effect following the termination of this Agreement.

Section 6.12 Iran, Sudan and Foreign Terrorist Organizations. The Bank represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf>,
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf>, or
<https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf>.

The foregoing representation is made solely to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal law and excludes the Bank and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization. The Bank understands "affiliate" to mean any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Bank and exists to make a profit.

Section 6.13 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

By: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
President, Board of Trustees

Address: 204 W. South Street
Leander, Texas 78646

Attest:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

ANNEX A
FEE SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT B

FORMS

(a) Form of Definitive Bonds.

[CURRENT INTEREST BONDS]

REGISTERED
NO. R- _____

REGISTERED
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2021

Bond Date: _____ Interest Rate: _____ Stated Maturity: _____ CUSIP NO: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The Leander Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as the "District"), a body corporate and political subdivision in the Counties of Travis and Williamson, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Bond appearing below (unless this Bond bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Bond is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the _____) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on _____, and each _____ and _____ thereafter, until maturity or prior redemption. Principal of this Bond is payable at its Stated Maturity or date of redemption to the registered owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor; provided, however, while this Bond is registered to Cede & Co., the payment of principal upon a partial redemption of the principal amount hereof may be accomplished without presentation and surrender of this Bond. Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Order hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the

“Security Register” maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the “Record Date,” which is the _____ of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. All payments of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the registered owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar are located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ (herein referred to as the “Bonds”) for the purpose of providing funds for the discharge and final payment of certain obligations of the District and to pay the costs and expenses of issuance, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapters 1207 and 1371, as amended, and pursuant to an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (herein referred to as the “Order”). [The Bonds are issued in part as “Current Interest Bonds”, which total in principal amount \$ _____ and pay accrued interest at stated intervals to registered owners and in part as “Capital Appreciation Bonds”, which total in original principal amount \$ _____ and pay no accrued interest prior to their Stated Maturities.]

[The Bonds maturing on the dates hereinafter identified (the “Term Bonds”) are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Order, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, and without premium, on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

Term Bonds due _____, 20__		Term Bonds Due _____, 20__	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
_____, 20__	\$ _____	_____, 20__	\$ _____
	Term Bonds Due _____, 20__		
	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	
	_____, 20__	\$ _____	
	_____, 20__	\$ _____	

The particular Term Bonds to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Bonds for a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like maturity which, at

least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

The Current Interest Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20__ may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the District, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on _____, 20__, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the District shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Order. If a Bond (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon such redemption date such Bond (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Bond is to be redeemed and the registered owner hereof is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Order for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Bond is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Bond to an assignee of the registered owner within 45 days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Bond redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Order have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that such redemption is conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not satisfied or sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District. Reference is hereby made to the Order, a copy of which is on file in the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the registered owner or holder of this Bond by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Bond; the conditions upon which the Order may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the registered owners; the rights, duties, and obligations of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at or prior to its maturity, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Order.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Order, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The District and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner entitled to payment of principal at the Stated Maturity, or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of nonpayment of interest on a Current Interest Bond on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Current Interest Bond appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and declared that the District is a body corporate and political subdivision duly organized and legally existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the District have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Order; that the

Bonds do not exceed any Constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesaid. In case any provision in this Bond shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Trustees of the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of the District.

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(SEAL)

[CAPITAL APPRECIATION BONDS]

REGISTERED
NO. CAB- _____

REGISTERED
MATURITY AMOUNT
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2021

Bond Date: _____ Stated Yield: _____ % Stated Maturity: _____ CUSIP NO: _____

Registered Owner:

Maturity Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The Leander Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as the "District"), a body corporate and political subdivision in the Counties of Travis and Williamson, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Maturity Amount stated above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption). The Maturity Amount of this Bond represents the accretion of the original principal amount of this Bond (including the initial premium, if any, paid herefor) from the date of delivery to the initial purchasers to the Stated Maturity and such accretion in value occurring at the above Stated Yield and compounding on _____, and semiannually thereafter on _____ and _____. A table of the "Accreted Values" per \$5,000 "Accreted Value" at maturity is printed on this Bond or attached hereto. The term "Accreted Value", as used herein, means the original principal amount of this Bond plus the initial premium, if any, paid herefor with interest thereon compounded semiannually to _____ and _____, as the case may be, next preceding the date of such calculation (or the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on _____ or _____) at the Stated Yield for the Stated Maturity shown above and in the above referenced Table of Accreted Values. For any date other than _____ or _____, the Accreted Value of this Bond shall be determined by a straight line interpolation between the values for the applicable semiannual compounding dates (based on 30-day months). If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

The Accreted Value of this Bond is payable at its Stated Maturity or redemption to the registered owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Payment of the Maturity Amount or Accreted Value as of a redemption date of this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds for the discharge and final payment of certain obligations of the District and to pay the costs and expenses of issuance, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapters 1207 and 1371, as amended, and pursuant to an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District (herein referred to as the "Order"). The Bonds are issued in part as "Current Interest Bonds", which total in principal amount \$ _____ and pay accrued interest at stated intervals to registered owners and in part as "Capital Appreciation Bonds", which total in original principal amount \$ _____ and pay no accrued interest prior to their Stated Maturities.

The Capital Appreciation Bonds maturing on and after _____ may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the District, in whole or in part in Maturity Amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on _____, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of the Accreted Value (as determined and defined herein) as of the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the District shall cause a written notice to be sent by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Order. If a Bond (or any portion of its Maturity Amount) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon such redemption date such Bond (or the portion of its Maturity Amount to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and shall cease to accrete in value from and after the redemption date, provided moneys for the payment of the redemption price to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

In the event a portion of the Maturity Amount of a Bond is to be redeemed and the registered owner hereof is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Bond to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Order for the then unredeemed balance of the Maturity Amount thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Bond is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Bond to an assignee of the registered owner within 45 days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Bond redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Order have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that such redemption is conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not satisfied or sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property in the District. Reference is hereby made to the Order, a copy of which is on file in the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the owner or holder of this Bond by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Bond; the conditions upon which the Order may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at or prior to its maturity and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Order.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Order, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, accruing interest at the same rate, and of the same aggregate Maturity Amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The District and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner entitled to payment of the Maturity Amount at its Stated Maturity, or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (ii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented and declared that the District is a body corporate and political subdivision duly organized and legally existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the District have been

properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Order; that the Bonds do not exceed any Constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforesated. In case any provision in this Bond shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Order shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Trustees of the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of the District.

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(SEAL)

NOTE TO PRINTER: Print the "Table of Accreted Values" on the Bonds as called for in paragraph one.

(b) Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Bonds only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER (
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS (
THE STATE OF TEXAS (REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

(SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(c) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Bonds only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within-mentioned Order; the bond or bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in _____ is the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for this Bond.

as Paying Agent/Registrar

Registration Date:

By: _____
Authorized Signature

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____
(Social Security or other identifying number: _____)
the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

(e) The Initial Bonds for the Current Interest Bonds and the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be in the respective forms set forth therefor in paragraph (a) of this Section, except as follows:

[Current Interest Initial Bond]

Heading and paragraph one shall be amended to read as follows:

NO. TR-1 \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2021

Bond Date:
_____, 2021

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

The Leander Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as the “District”), a body corporate and political subdivision in the Counties of Travis and Williamson, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated on _____ in the years and in principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate(s)</u>
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

(Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate).

(or so much principal thereof as shall not have been redeemed prior to maturity) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal installments hereof from the _____ at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on _____, and each _____ and _____ thereafter, until maturity or prior redemption. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in the year of maturity or on a redemption date to the registered owner hereof by _____ (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”), upon presentation and surrender, at its designated offices in _____ (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Bond whose name appears on the “Security Register” maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the “Record Date,” which is the _____ of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. All payments of principal of,

premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the registered owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

[Capital Appreciation Initial Bond]

Heading and first two paragraphs shall be amended to read as follows:

REGISTERED NO. TCAB-1 MATURITY AMOUNT \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2021

Bond Date:
_____, 2021

Registered Owner:

Maturity Amount:

The Leander Independent School District (hereinafter referred to as the “District”), a body corporate and political subdivision in the Counties of Travis and Williamson, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the aggregate Maturity Amount stated above on _____ in each of the years and in installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Installment Maturity Amount</u>	<u>Stated Yield(s)</u>
-------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------

(Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate).

The respective installments of the Maturity Amount hereof represents the accretion of the original principal amounts of each year of maturity from the date of delivery to the initial purchasers (_____) to the respective years of maturity (including the initial

premium, if any, paid by the initial purchasers) and such accretion in values occurring at the respective Stated Yields and compounding on _____, and semiannually thereafter on each _____ and _____. A table of the “Accreted Values” per \$5,000 “Accreted Value” at maturity is attached to this Bond. The term “Accreted Value”, as used herein, means the original principal amount of this Bond plus premium, if any, paid herefor with interest thereon compounded semiannually to _____ and _____, as the case may be, next preceding the date of such calculation (or the date of calculation, if such calculation is made on _____ or _____) at the respective Stated Yields shown above and in the Table of Accreted Values attached hereto. For any date other than _____ or _____, the Accreted Value of this Bond shall be determined by a straight line interpolation between the values for the applicable semiannual compounding dates (based on 30-day months). If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

The installments of the Maturity Amount of this Bond are payable in the years of maturity to the registered owner hereof, without exchange or collection charges, by _____ (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”), upon presentation and surrender, at its designated offices in _____ (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”), and shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	Consideration and Possible Action: Resolution to Grant the Superintendent the Authority to Continue Wages for Employees due to Emergency Closure of Schools	
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn	
Attachments:	Resolution to Grant the Superintendent the Authority to continue wages for employees due to Emergency Closure of Schools due to inclement weather	

Background Information:

We wanted to make you aware of the plan and rationale for compensating employees in spite of the inclement weather closings/delays/remote learning.

We believe that it is in the best interests of the District, consistent with Board policy, including Board Policy DEA (Local), and that it further benefits and serves a public purpose for the District to compensate its employees who otherwise would not be paid for their regular duty schedule due to the District's early release and emergency closures on February 11– February 23 due to inclement weather and facility issues. The public purposes that are furthered include ensuring that the safety interests in closing District operations for an emergency are not compromised by the need for nonexempt employees to maintain a regular paycheck, to ensure the safety of all employees during these emergency periods, and to promote employee retention and consistency in treatment. We request that you authorize the Administration to take whatever steps are necessary in compensating those employees that are deemed eligible for the pay that would have been accrued but for the District's need to close its schools on an emergency basis which was out of its control.

Administrative Recommendation:

The administration recommends that the Board adopt the resolution to resolve that it is in the best interests of the District, consistent with Board policy, including Board Policy DEA (Local), and that it further benefits and serves a public purpose for the District to compensate its nonexempt employees who otherwise would not be paid for their regular duty schedule due to the District's early release and emergency closure on February 11 – February 23, due to inclement weather and facility issues. The public purposes that are furthered include ensuring that the safety interests in closing District operations for an emergency are not compromised by the need for nonexempt employees to maintain a regular paycheck, to ensure the safety of all employees during these emergency periods, and to promote employee retention and consistency in treatment. I further move that we authorize the Administration to take whatever steps are necessary in compensating those employees that are deemed eligible for the pay that would have been accrued but for the District's need to close its schools on an emergency basis which was out of its control.

Sample Motion:

I move that the Board adopt the resolution to resolve that it is in the best interests of the District, consistent with Board policy, including Board Policy DEA (Local), and that it further benefits and serves a public purpose for the District to compensate its nonexempt employees who otherwise would not be paid for their regular duty schedule due to the District's early release and emergency closure on February 11 – February 23, due to inclement weather and facility issues. The public purposes that are furthered include ensuring that the safety interests in closing District operations for an emergency are not compromised by the need for nonexempt employees to maintain a regular paycheck, to ensure the safety of all employees during these emergency periods, and to promote employee retention and consistency in treatment. I further move that we authorize the Administration to take whatever steps are necessary in compensating those employees that are deemed eligible for the pay that would have been accrued but for the District's need to close its schools on an emergency basis which was out of its control.

LEANDER INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Board of Trustees February 25, 2021

EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSING and CONTINUATION OF PAY RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the recent inclement weather caused by ice and snow resulted in the physical closure of all schools and facilities in the Leander Independent School District (“Leander ISD”), and, for those able, the return to or continuation of remote work on February 12, 2021 through February 23, 2021 and early release of some staff on February 11, 2021 due to concern about the safety of students and staff and the community as a whole with traveling under the weather conditions; and

WHEREAS the Board acknowledges that during an emergency closing, some District employees, through circumstances completely beyond their control, were instructed not to report for work. The Board concludes that a need exists to address wage payments for employees who were idled;

WHEREAS employees who were instructed not to report to work may suffer a loss of pay unless the workdays and hours are made up at a later date. The Board concludes that continuing wage payments to all employees, contractual and noncontractual, salaried and non-salaried during the emergency closing caused by the inclement weather serves the public purposes of maintaining morale, community safety, reducing turnover, and ensuring continuity of District staffing. In addition, this continued pay does not have a negative budgetary impact, as the budget is already inclusive of all staff being paid for their entire contractual days of pay, and there is a cost savings realized from the closure of public buildings for the number of days of closure (savings in utilities).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of Leander Independent School District authorizes continued wage payments to all employees, contractual and noncontractual, salaried and non-salaried, who were instructed not to report to work during the emergency closing and who were instructed to leave earlier than their normal start time on February 11, 2021.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board determines that the missed days and hours due to the weather related closure will not be made up and hereby authorizes the Superintendent of Leander ISD to excuse the day of absence of Leander ISD employees and pay all employees full compensation for those days and for non-exempt employees, hours, for those employees instructed not to report to work.

The authority granted by this resolution to continue wage payments to idled employees is effective for the closure of February 12, 2021 through February 23, 2021 and early release of

some staff on February 11, 2021 unless the Board takes action to authorize payment for a longer duration.

Adopted this 25th day of February, 2021, by the Board of Trustees.

Presiding Officer

Secretary

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	Consider Approval of Leander Police Department Interlocal Agreement Third Amendment	
Purpose (this meeting):	<input type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	John Graham and Brandon Evans	
Attachments:	Leander Police Department Interlocal Agreement Third Amendment	

Background Information:

Attached is 2020-2021 Leander Police Department interlocal agreement. An amendment was added to the agreement that will allow one uniformed Leander Police Officer to provide law enforcement services at the regularly scheduled school board meetings each month.

While there is no reason to believe that the board meetings or any trustee is in immediate harm, and there has not been any prior events that have prompted this change, it is vital to be prepared for all events that may potentially occur. As we continuously review our emergency preparedness plans a uniformed officer will allow us to be better prepared to prevent, mitigate and respond to any emergency. When an emergency strikes, our immediate response and prompt recovery will depend on the existing levels of preparedness among trustees and staff.

This service will be provided as long as the board of trustees' desire the service. The board of trustees may vote to discontinue this service at any time and provide written notice to the Leander Police Department a month in advance.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

I move the Board approve the Leander Police Department Interlocal Agreement Third Amendment, as presented.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

§
§
§

THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

This **THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT** ("Third Amendment") is made and entered into by and between the City of Leander, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation ("City") and the Leander Independent School District, an independent school district and political subdivision of the State of Texas ("LISD"), acting by and through their duly authorized representatives. City and LISD are sometimes referred to herein jointly as the "Parties".

WHEREAS, City and LISD are parties to that certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement dated August 1, 2000 ("Interlocal Agreement");

WHEREAS, City and LISD desire to amend the Interlocal Agreement in certain respects including school resource officer responsibilities and other terms, all to be effective and binding on City and LISD;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, conditions and undertakings hereinafter described, the Parties agree as follows:

A. Article 1., Section 1.02. of the Interlocal Agreement shall be **revised to have the last current section labeled as section (c) and new section (d) added** as follows:

"Section 1.02. Campus Police Services. The police officers to be provided by the City Pursuant to the agreement may be assigned to any LISD campus on each day; in which classes for the campuses are in session for the purpose of providing traffic control, law enforcement and assisting the administration with general public safety services during school hours. The SRO shall assist the superintendent, principals, faculty, and staff in enforcing the campus code of conduct and other school rules in order to maintain a safe learning environment.

(a) When it pertains to preventing a disruption that would, if ignored, place students, faculty and staff at risk of harm, the SRO will resolve the problem to preserve the school climate.

(b) In all other cases, disciplining students is LISD responsibility and the SRO will intervene and take students who violate the code of conduct to the principal where school discipline can be meted out.

(c) The officers will also be available to the LEO Center. Each officer will generally be on a campus for the hours mutually agreed upon by the Chief of Police of the City and the campus principal each day of the school year on which classes are held. Each officer shall work and coordinate with the campus principal or official designated by the campus principal but shall be directly supervised by their police department supervisor. The duties, schedule and

responsibilities of the officer on days and during periods when classes are not in session at the campuses shall be determined solely at the discretion of the Chief of Police. The officers that are regularly assigned to duty pursuant to this section shall be subject to the approval of the Superintendent and the campus principal; provided that officers that are only temporarily assigned to such duties will be subject to approval by the Superintendent and campus principal only if other officers are readily available to the police department supervisor for such assignment.”

(d) One police officer will provide law enforcement services at the regularly scheduled school board meetings each month. This service will be provided as long as the school board desires the service. The school board may vote to discontinue this service at any time and provide written notice to the Leander Police Department a month in advance. Once stopped, it may be restarted in the same manner with written notice a month in advance. An addendum to this inter-local will not be required in either case. This section is intended to provide the mechanism for this service. The service will be charged to LISD via the city’s standard billing agreement for the account designated by LISD. This service is not intended to extend to any special school board meetings unless written notice to the Leander Police Department a month in advance of the special meeting.

B. In the event any provision of this **Third** Amendment shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, but rather this entire agreement will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligations of the Parties hereto shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The Parties hereto acknowledge that if any provision of this First Amendment is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is their desire and intention that such provision be reformed and construed on such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

C. Any capitalized terms used in this **Third** Amendment unless expressly defined otherwise shall have the meanings given to them in the Interlocal Agreement. Unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, any and all references to sections or other enumerated provisions made in this First Amendment shall refer to such sections or provisions of the Interlocal Agreement.

G. Except as set forth in this **Third** Amendment, the Interlocal Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and unamended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and attested this agreement in duplicate by their officers thereunto duly authorized, each of which is deemed an original for all purposes, as of the date last signed by the Parties to this agreement (“Effective Date”).

City of Leander

Leander Independent School District

By: _____
Troy Hill, Mayor

By: _____
_____, President

LISD Board of Trustees

Date: _____

Date: _____

Attest:

Dara Crabtree, City Secretary

_____, LISD Board Secretary

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Consider Approval of Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) #3 for Elementary 28 (Tarvin ES)
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Jimmy Disler
Attachments: Guaranteed Maximum Price #3

Background Information:

At the April 23, 2020 meeting, the Board approved GMP #1 for Elementary #28 (Tarvin ES). GMP #1, in the amount of \$11,142,202, funded long lead procurement items and early project startup needs. GMP #2, in the amount of \$20,499,886, funded the construction phase of the project and was approved on May 21, 2020.

GMP #3, in the amount of \$1,502,534, will fund the construction of the fiber ring from Larkspur ES to Tarvin ES. This GMP is funded by the 2017 Bond Authorization.

Please let Jimmy Disler know if you have any questions.

Administrative Recommendation:

Administration recommends that the Board approve GMP #3, in the amount of \$1,502,534, for Elementary #28.

Sample Motion:

I move that Board approve GMP #3, in the amount of \$1,502,534, for Elementary #28.

Bartlett Cocke General Contractors
Leander ES #28 - GMP3
February 25, 2021

DIV	ITEM DESCRIPTION	GMP 3
01	General Conditions	\$ 2,000
27	Communications	\$ 1,258,000
50	Job Site Management	\$ 79,427
52	Bonds & Insurance	\$ 26,460
52	CM Fee	\$ 36,647
54	Contingencies	
	Construction Manager	\$ 50,000
	Owner	\$ 50,000
		\$ 1,502,534

SUMMARY

GMP 1	\$ 11,142,202
GMP 2	\$ 20,499,886
GMP 3	\$ 1,502,534
Project Total	\$ 33,144,622

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	2020-2021 Budget Projections – January 2021
Purpose (this meeting):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only <input type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn
Attachments:	2020-2021 Summary of Revenues and Expenditures

Background Information:

Projections of revenues and expenditures are critical for monitoring the financial position of the district. Attached is a summary of the projections for the current 2020-2021 fiscal year based on seven months of actual data. Financial Services projects final revenues and expenditures by adding estimates of what will transpire through the remainder of the fiscal year to the actual numbers incurred for the current fiscal year. These projections will be updated monthly until the end of the fiscal year.

The current projections indicate that operations will result in a deficit of \$26.6 million. These are preliminary projections based on what is currently known. While expenditures are projected to come in well under budget, revenues are projected to be less than planned for due to lower student enrollment. Texas school districts were held harmless the first semester of the school year due to enrollment declines statewide. There is hope that the state will extend the hold harmless funding through the end of the 2020-2021 year, but nothing has been communicated at this time. Without the extension of hold harmless funding, the district faces a loss of \$15.5 million in state aid. This loss is offset some by additional tax collections for an overall projected loss in revenues of \$11 million below the current revised budget amounts. If TEA extends the hold harmless through the end of the year, projected revenues will be more in line with budget estimates.

In summary, the projections reflect the following:

- Revenues and other sources are projected at \$356,856,378 which is \$11 million short of current budget.
 - Tax collections are projected to increase as compared to the current revised revenue estimate due to the increased levy reflected in the October tax roll and current collection percentages.
 - Other local revenues are projected to be short of budget estimates by \$868,000 due to revenue losses in facility rentals and ticket sales to athletic events.
 - State aid is projected to decrease by \$15.5 million mostly due to the lower ADA projections (enrollment was down approximately 2,500 students as of PEIMS snapshot date).
 - Revenues of \$1,665,000 due to a property value audit were realized in 2019-2020 after adoption of the 2020-2021 budget.
- Total operating expenditures are projected at \$368,237,575, before transfers out of \$15,273,646.
 - The largest area of savings is in payroll. Staffing was based on the moderate student growth projection of 42,854 resulting in many positions not filled due to the lower enrollment. Savings in payroll are also occurring due to the difficulty in obtaining substitutes and custodial staff, resulting in lower payroll costs in those areas. This savings may increase as we continue to monitor monthly payroll actuals.
 - The revised budget moved funds from payroll to contracted services, which is directly related to the need to contract with outside vendors for substitutes and custodial staff. Projections for contracted services have increased from last month due to anticipated costs associated with storm damage.
 - Projected costs have been included in Function 71 for debt service, which is tied to upcoming lease payments for suburbans. The budget will be revised to cover this expense with no impact to the total deficit.
 - Savings are projected in the area of utilities, supplies and travel. These projected savings are a result of the lower number of students and limited spending across the district.
 - In the area of capital outlay, the projections reflect little change from the revised budget.
- Transfers out, with the majority going to the Health Insurance Fund and the Major Maintenance Fund, are estimated at \$15.3 million (\$6.3 million to Health Insurance and \$8.6 million to Major Maintenance). The larger amount for Major Maintenance reflects the transfer out of ending fund balance from 2019-20.

Current projections show the General Fund to end the year with a fund balance of \$163,818,634, reflecting a decrease of \$26,654,843 over the beginning fund balance of \$190,473,477.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander Independent School District
Summary of Revenue and Expenditure Projections thru June 30, 2021
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

	Original Budget	Current Revised Budget	Projections on Actual Thru January 2020	Variance	Explanation of Variances
Revenues:					
Taxes (Current & Delinquent)	\$ 261,926,086	\$ 259,766,057	\$ 267,000,000	\$ 7,233,943	Increased levy per October tax rolls at 99% coll rate
Taxes (P&I)	760,000	760,000	760,000	-	
Other Local	4,804,396	4,804,396	3,936,251	(868,145)	Revenue losses related to facility rentals/athletics
State - ASF & FSP	77,129,949	77,810,452	62,325,295	(15,485,157)	Lower ADA w/o Hold Harmless for spring semester
State - Other	19,941,797	20,255,397	18,590,397	(1,665,000)	PV audit realized in 19-20
Federal	4,165,000	4,165,000	4,165,000	-	
Total Revenues	\$ 368,727,228	\$ 367,561,302	\$ 356,776,943	\$(10,784,359)	
Expenditures:					
Payroll Costs	\$ 335,979,759	\$ 332,512,812	\$ 319,996,793	\$ 12,516,019	Savings from positions not filled due to lower enrollment
Contracted Services	12,822,494	18,847,772	17,260,277	1,587,495	Increased proj; potential services due to storm damage
Utilities	8,606,371	8,521,747	7,726,727	795,020	
Supplies and Materials	17,840,578	20,699,706	16,533,560	4,166,146	Lower student enrollment
Other Operating Costs	4,439,430	4,509,637	3,514,756	994,881	Limited student travel
Debt Service	-	-	44,250	(44,250)	Estimated lease payments for suburbans
Capital Outlay	156,447	3,172,777	3,161,212	11,565	
Other Uses	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	\$ 379,845,079	\$ 388,264,451	\$ 368,237,575	\$ 20,026,876	
Net Operating Results	\$ (11,117,851)	\$ (20,703,149)	\$ (11,460,632)	\$ 9,242,517	
Other Sources	20,000	20,000	79,435		
Transfers Out - Other	(205,000)	(317,150)	(417,150)		
Transfers Out - Health Insurance	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)	(6,300,000)		
Transfers Out - Major Maintenance	(3,377,966)	(3,377,966)	(8,556,496)		
Net Change to Fund Balance	\$ (20,980,817)	\$ (30,678,265)	\$ (26,654,843)		
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	190,473,477	190,473,477	190,473,477		
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 169,492,660	\$ 159,795,212	\$ 163,818,634		

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item:	Monthly Bond Status Report	
Purpose (this meeting):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Discussion Item/Report Only	<input type="checkbox"/> Action Requested
Administrator Responsible:	Elaine Cogburn	
Attachments:	Bond Project Status Report	

Background Information:

The monthly report for January is included which reflects bond funds remaining from authorizations prior to 2017 and the full list of projects ongoing under the 2017 authorization. The report also includes a column reflecting funding sources from other areas (2007 bond funds, major maintenance, etc.) used to support bond projects. This report should reflect ALL sources of funds available, budgeted, and remaining related to construction/bond projects.

The report shows the original and current budgets for all projects and costs to date by fiscal year. The last column of the report shows the budget remaining for the specific project. As projects are finalized, the Board will be asked to reallocate any remaining balances to project savings and/or other projects allowable within the confines on the bond orders.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

BOND PROJECT STATUS REPORT



CAMPUS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT SOURCES :					PROJECT EXPENDITURES :					PROJECT ENCUMBRANCE	REMAINING BUDGET
		2007 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	2017 BOND AUTHORIZATION BUDGET	BUDGET TRANSFERS	OTHER REVENUE SOURCES	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	TOTAL EXPENDITURES TO DATE		
HS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS													
Leander HS	CTE Classrooms and Black Box Renovations, Additions and Renovations to Existing Ag Barn, Softball Complex Improvements	\$ -	\$ 4,947,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,947,836	\$ 1,590	\$ 3,756,402	\$ 972,608	\$ 36,750	\$ 4,767,349	\$ 97,840	\$ 82,647
Cedar Park HS	Additions and Renovation, Softball Complex Improvements	-	11,150,507	-	-	11,150,507	505,712	6,109,691	3,161,020	378,357	10,154,780	676,345	319,381
Cedar Park HS	Board Approved: Major Maintenance: CPHS Renovations	-	-	-	9,855,820.00	9,855,820.00	-	7,279,651.75	2,576,168.25	-	9,855,820.00	-	-
Cedar Park HS	Flex Lab	3,100,000	-	(3,100,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vista Ridge HS	JROTC Building Additions and Renovations, Incubator Renovations	-	2,665,503	-	-	2,665,503	-	1,677,160	426,247	1,692	2,105,099	285,071	275,333
Vandegrift HS	Ag Facility	-	3,768,160	-	-	3,768,160	-	294,468	1,735,381	1,376,233	3,406,082	104,103	257,975
Vandegrift HS	Classroom Additions, Incubator Renovation	-	31,245,385	-	-	31,245,385	-	4,618,833	11,021,375	4,456,701	20,096,909	1,900,267	9,248,209
Vandegrift HS	Secondary Access Road	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	26,883	39,722	45,474	392	112,470	137,530	2,750,000
Glenn HS	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	408,677	-	-	-	408,677	-	-	-	27,424	27,424	-	381,253
Glenn HS	Remaining GHS Template (Under 2007 Auth)	763,642	-	-	-	763,642	-	-	-	621	621	-	763,021
Glenn HS	Ag Facility	-	3,163,960	(492,005)	-	2,671,955	148,457	2,297,596	211,760	14,142	2,671,955	-	(0)
Various HS	Campus Security Upgrades (High School Sites)	-	3,625,020	-	-	3,625,020	-	-	1,136,909	2,610,282	3,747,191	50,593	(172,764)
Monroe/CPHS	Monroe Stadium Expansion and Cedar Park HS Grandstand Replacement	-	1,758,284	(99,822)	-	1,658,462	1,054,496	591,541	12,000	425	1,658,462	-	0
HS 7	New Construction (Design Only)	-	10,073,645	-	-	10,073,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,073,645
HS Land	Future HS #8	-	21,411,300	-	-	21,411,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,411,300
Total HS Campus Improvements		\$ 4,272,319	\$ 96,809,600	\$ (3,691,827)	\$ 9,855,820	\$ 107,245,912	\$ 1,737,136	\$ 26,665,065	\$ 21,298,943	\$ 8,903,019	\$ 58,604,163	\$ 3,251,748	\$ 45,390,001
MS CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS													
Leander MS	HVAC Update, Classroom Addition	\$ -	\$ 21,516,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,516,101	\$ 3,594,061	\$ 11,265,274	\$ 902,173	\$ 1,208,688	\$ 16,970,197	\$ 1,977,015	\$ 2,568,889
Leander MS	HVAC Update: Under 2007 Auth	692	-	-	882,988	883,680	-	188,707	694,281	86	883,074	-	606
Cedar Park MS	HVAC Update	-	15,240,743	-	-	15,240,743	-	6,936,074	1,940,710	1,242,361	10,119,145	2,360,913	2,760,686
Danielson MS	MS New Construction	-	63,410,011	-	-	63,410,011	761,745	20,857,501	30,847,648	6,296,467	58,763,362	2,651,715	1,994,933
Danielson MS	MS Template (From 2007 Auth)	62,738	-	-	-	62,738	-	-	-	55,786	55,786	-	6,952
Various MS	Campus Security Upgrades (Middle School Sites)	-	7,250,040	-	-	7,250,040	-	-	1,406,210	5,007,610	6,413,820	535,777	300,443
MS Land	Future MS #11	-	10,018,850	-	-	10,018,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,018,850
Total MS Campus Improvements		\$ 63,430	\$ 117,435,745	\$ -	\$ 882,988	\$ 118,382,163	\$ 4,355,807	\$ 39,247,557	\$ 35,791,022	\$ 13,810,998	\$ 93,205,384	\$ 7,525,421	\$ 17,651,359
ES CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS													
Mason ES	Play Area Renovation and District Standard Traffic Gates	\$ -	\$ 603,560	\$ (163,243)	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ 391,220	\$ 49,098	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 440,317	\$ -	\$ (0)
Giddens ES	HVAC Update and District Standard Traffic Gates	-	9,005,975	-	-	9,005,975	2,433,399	4,321,512	428,859	-	7,183,769	587,547	1,234,659
Steiner ES	HVAC Update	-	8,857,136	-	-	8,857,136	-	-	2,783,462	2,031,822	4,815,283	4,007,080	34,773
Akin ES	Remaining Construction Contract (Under 2007 Auth)	607,348	-	-	-	607,348	-	-	-	45,324	45,324	-	562,024
Larkspur ES 27	New construction	-	37,779,628	-	-	37,779,628	2,965,860	8,982,507	874,374	151,168	12,973,909	4,217	24,801,502
Larkspur ES 27	Board Approved: 2007 Funds: EL 27 Construction	-	-	-	18,639,920	18,639,920	-	18,168,836	471,084	-	18,639,920	-	(0)
Tarvin ES 28	ES New Construction	-	40,862,445	-	-	40,862,445	-	-	4,472,697	14,946,017	19,418,714	14,309,988	7,133,743
ES 29	ES New Construction	-	42,496,943	-	-	42,496,943	-	-	-	32,906	32,906	265,284	42,198,753
ES 30	ES New Construction (Design Only)	-	2,181,032	-	-	2,181,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,181,032
Various ES	District Standard Traffic Gates - Bagdad ES, Block House ES, Cox ES, Cypress ES, Faubion ES, Knowles ES, Naumann ES and Whitestone ES	-	245,700	(554)	-	245,146	-	245,146	-	-	245,146	-	(0)
ES Land	Future Elementary Sites	6,238,719	-	-	-	6,238,719	-	-	-	7,799	7,799	34,384	6,196,536
ES Land	Future ES (34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40)	-	30,504,236	-	-	30,504,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,504,236
Total ES Campus Improvements		\$ 6,846,067	\$ 172,536,655	\$ (163,797)	\$ 18,639,920	\$ 197,858,845	\$ 5,790,479	\$ 31,767,099	\$ 9,030,475	\$ 17,215,036	\$ 63,803,089	\$ 19,208,499	\$ 114,847,257
TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS													
Technology	Device, Hardware, Infrastructure Replacement, Disaster Recovery Hot Site	\$ -	\$ 38,730,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,730,000	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 3,798,406	\$ 22,260,793	\$ 3,446,609	\$ 13,022,598
Technology	IT Assessment	-	-	218,939	-	218,939	-	-	-	-	-	199,035	19,904
Vista Ridge HS	Disaster Recovery Site Improvements	465,062	-	(218,939)	-	246,123	-	-	-	-	-	194,699	51,424
Total Technology Projects		\$ 465,062	\$ 38,730,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,195,062	\$ 3,391,432	\$ 10,679,797	\$ 4,391,158	\$ 3,798,406	\$ 22,260,793	\$ 3,840,343	\$ 13,093,926
SUPPORT SERVICES PROJECTS													
Plant Services	Replacement Maintenance/Grounds Vans and Trucks	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 893,000	\$ -	\$ 100,136	\$ 148,630	\$ -	\$ 248,766	\$ -	\$ 644,234
Plant Services	Water Bottle Refilling Stations	314,087	-	44,000	-	358,087	-	-	-	-	-	357,891	196
Transportation	88 Replacement Buses; A/C Retrofit	-	10,200,000	-	-	10,200,000	-	8,688,117	-	818,918	9,507,035	-	692,965
Transportation	Bus A/C Upgrades: 2007 Funded Portion	-	-	-	35,080	35,080	-	35,080	-	-	35,080	-	-
Transportation	North Satellite Transportation Center	-	17,800,000	(2,245,948)	-	15,554,052	773,943	14,232,376	436,119	111,614	15,554,052	-	(0)
Transportation	South Satellite Transportation Center	3,100,000	-	-	-	3,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,100,000
Land	Initial Land Costs: Warehouse/Science Material Center	100,000	-	2,300,000	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	129,855	129,855	46,330	2,223,815
Total Support Service Projects		\$ 3,514,087	\$ 28,893,000	\$ 98,052	\$ 35,080	\$ 32,540,219	\$ 773,943	\$ 23,055,709	\$ 584,749	\$ 1,060,387	\$ 25,474,789	\$ 404,221	\$ 6,661,209
PROJECT MANAGEMENT													
2007 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	\$ 2,897,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,367	\$ 2,912,052	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,984	\$ 354,984	\$ 46,046	\$ 2,511,022
2007 Funds	Project Management Costs (Reserve)	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
2007 Funds	Project Savings	-	-	756,000	-	756,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	756,000
2017 Funds	Bond Interest/Other Rev/Project Management	-	-	-	2,522,028	2,522,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,522,028
2017 Funds	Project Savings	-	-	3,001,572	-	3,001,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,001,572
Total Project Management		\$ 3,397,685	\$ -	\$ 3,757,572	\$ 2,536,395	\$ 9,691,652	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,984	\$ 354,984	\$ 46,046	\$ 9,290,622
TOTALS		\$ 18,558,650	\$ 454,405,000	\$ -	\$ 31,950,203	\$ 504,913,853	\$ 16,048,798	\$ 131,415,227	\$ 71,096,347	\$ 45,142,829	\$ 263,703,201	\$ 34,276,277	\$ 206,934,374

Leander Independent School District
GENERAL FUND 194-199
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2020

	CURRENT YEAR 2020-2021				PRIOR YEAR 2019-2020			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	267,490,482	265,330,453	158,377,401	59.69%	266,579,407	266,603,933	157,705,368	59.15%
State Program Revenues	97,071,746	98,065,849	47,608,510	48.55%	88,489,878	88,489,878	52,060,560	58.83%
Federal Program Revenues	4,165,000	4,165,000	365,646	8.78%	4,370,000	4,370,000	349,708	8.00%
Other Financing Sources	20,000	1,683,163	1,663,163	98.81%	20,000	20,000	20,702	103.51%
Total Revenues	368,747,228	369,244,465	208,014,720	56.34%	359,459,285	359,483,811	210,136,338	58.46%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional	235,351,716	238,269,651	79,851,870	33.51%	219,185,382	219,648,499	56,578,775	25.76%
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services	4,216,617	4,242,447	1,632,793	38.49%	3,919,114	3,926,899	1,364,740	34.75%
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	7,915,776	8,079,759	3,237,155	40.06%	7,999,640	8,083,925	2,213,382	27.38%
21 - Instructional Leadership	4,380,727	4,358,616	1,608,470	36.90%	3,950,002	3,845,688	1,075,107	27.96%
23 - School Leadership	21,647,945	21,675,632	8,781,733	40.51%	20,278,903	20,281,938	6,208,144	30.61%
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation	19,356,455	19,393,824	7,384,670	38.08%	17,726,897	18,062,829	5,472,224	30.30%
32 - Social Work Services	1,488,308	1,494,308	681,335	45.60%	1,316,078	1,316,078	513,709	39.03%
33 - Health Services	3,496,032	3,497,532	1,181,689	33.79%	3,434,890	3,436,142	848,287	24.69%
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation	13,853,851	15,682,060	6,581,012	41.97%	11,609,500	11,614,354	4,258,717	36.67%
35 - Food Services	6,309	83,306	106,877	128.29%	-	99,388	99,388	100.00%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities	11,799,318	12,560,018	4,446,007	35.40%	11,471,788	11,742,690	3,867,158	32.93%
41 - General Administration	8,216,672	7,970,630	3,835,563	48.12%	7,606,086	7,749,487	2,315,843	29.88%
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services	31,250,398	33,932,059	13,745,288	40.51%	35,766,525	35,981,587	9,944,002	27.64%
52 - Security and Monitoring Services	3,418,835	2,729,235	954,761	34.98%	4,805,992	4,834,261	548,094	11.34%
53 - Data Processing Services	8,704,810	9,593,794	4,856,311	50.62%	7,498,825	7,743,597	2,593,647	33.49%
61 - Community Services	2,145,340	2,151,510	766,139	35.61%	2,174,502	2,178,431	743,001	34.11%
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction	-	-	2,709	0.00%	-	2,576,168	2,009,098	77.99%
91 - Recapture Payments	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program	345,050	339,050	-	0.00%	253,867	332,700	332,700	100.00%
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges	2,250,920	2,250,920	1,022,375	45.42%	2,143,733	2,143,733	1,002,539	46.77%
Other Financing Uses	9,882,966	16,796,909	9,973,354	59.38%	5,510,000	5,610,000	2,440,395	43.50%
Total Expenditures	389,728,045	405,101,260	150,650,113	37.19%	366,651,724	371,208,394	104,428,950	28.13%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	335,979,759	335,435,410	118,395,182	35.30%	317,286,485	312,715,634	83,857,036	26.82%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	21,428,865	24,179,705	9,247,013	38.24%	27,692,430	25,204,640	7,687,035	30.50%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	17,840,578	20,859,858	8,397,391	40.26%	16,492,379	16,905,436	5,587,805	33.05%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	4,439,430	4,495,756	1,907,422	42.43%	4,524,482	4,519,463	2,030,439	44.93%
65XX - Debt Administration	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	156,447	3,333,622	2,729,752	81.89%	445,948	6,253,221	2,826,240	45.20%
89XX - Other Uses	9,882,966	16,796,909	9,973,354	59.38%	210,000	5,610,000	2,440,395	43.50%
Total Expenditures	389,728,045	405,101,260	150,650,113	37.19%	366,651,724	371,208,394	104,428,950	28.13%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(20,980,817)	(35,856,795)	57,364,607		(7,192,439)	(11,724,583)	116,655,137	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			190,473,480					
Estimated Fund Balance, December 31, ending			247,838,087					

Leander Independent School District
CHILD NUTRITION FUND 240
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2020

	CURRENT YEAR 2020-2021				PRIOR YEAR 2019-2020			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	9,386,075	9,386,075	789,574	8.41%	8,894,103	8,894,103	3,781,727	42.52%
State Program Revenues	69,199	69,199	-	0.00%	69,199	69,199	-	0.00%
Federal Program Revenues	5,656,298	5,656,298	397,333	7.02%	5,563,984	5,563,984	1,526,130	27.43%
Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenues	15,111,572	15,111,572	1,186,907	7.85%	14,527,286	14,527,286	5,307,858	36.54%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services	14,839,083	14,839,083	2,451,272	16.52%	14,293,811	14,293,811	4,159,147	29.10%
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal				-				-
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses				-				-
Total Expenditures	14,839,083	14,839,083	2,451,272	16.52%	14,293,811	14,293,811	4,159,147	29.10%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	6,461,169	6,461,169	1,335,382	20.67%	6,135,553	6,135,553	1,986,007	32.37%
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	6,362,331	6,377,331	924,922	14.50%	6,267,332	6,279,292	2,081,752	33.15%
63XX - Supplies and Materials	1,149,583	1,134,583	59,337	5.23%	1,024,926	1,029,396	80,290	7.80%
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	36,000	36,000	2,627	7.30%	36,000	19,570	11,098	56.71%
65XX - Debt Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	830,000	830,000	129,005	15.54%	830,000	830,000	-	0.00%
89XX - Other Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	14,839,083	14,839,083	2,451,272	16.52%	14,293,811	14,293,811	4,159,147	29.10%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	272,489	272,489	(1,264,365)		233,475	233,475	1,148,710	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			3,008,304					
Estimated Fund Balance, December 31, ending			1,743,938					

Leander Independent School District
DEBT SERVICE FUND 599
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2020

	CURRENT YEAR 2020-2021				PRIOR YEAR 2019-2020			
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual Year to Date	Actual to Budget
REVENUES:								
Local and Intermediate Sources	129,718,426	127,341,673	76,013,444	59.69%	126,653,403	126,653,403	74,727,989	59.00%
State Program Revenues	1,683,954	1,683,954	1,335,349	79.30%	1,373,942	1,373,942	1,462,013	106.41%
Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
Other Financing Sources	-	-	106,327,155	0.00%	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Revenues	131,402,380	129,025,627	183,675,948	142.36%	128,027,345	128,027,345	76,190,002	59.51%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY FUNCTION:								
11 - Instructional				-				-
12 - Instructional Resources and Media Services				-				-
13 - Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development				-				-
21 - Instructional Leadership				-				-
23 - School Leadership				-				-
31 - Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation				-				-
32 - Social Work Services				-				-
33 - Health Services				-				-
34 - Student (Pupil) Transportation				-				-
35 - Food Services				-				-
36 - Cocurricular/Extra Curricular Activities				-				-
41 - General Administration				-				-
51 - Plant Maintenance and Facility Services				-				-
52 - Security and Monitoring Services				-				-
53 - Data Processing Services				-				-
61 - Community Services				-				-
71 - Debt Administration - Principal	112,818,330	113,843,044	91,034,393	79.96%	128,027,345	128,027,345	34,087	0.03%
81 - Facilities and Acquisition & Construction				-				-
91 - Recapture Payments				-				-
95 - Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Program				-				-
99 - Other intergovernmental Charges				-				-
Other Financing Uses	18,584,050	15,182,583	114,468,148	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	131,402,380	129,025,627	205,502,541	159.27%	128,027,345	128,027,345	34,087	0.03%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY OBJECT:								
61XX - Payroll Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62XX - Professional and Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63XX - Supplies and Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
64XX - Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65XX - Debt Administration	112,818,330	113,843,044	91,034,393	79.96%	128,027,345	128,027,345	34,087	0.03%
66XX - Capital Outlay Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
89XX - Other Uses	18,584,050	15,182,583	114,468,148	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	131,402,380	129,025,627	205,502,541	159.27%	128,027,345	128,027,345	34,087	0.03%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	(21,826,593)		-	-	76,155,915	
Fund Balance, July 1, beginning			138,765,571					
Estimated Fund Balance, December 31, ending			116,938,978					



Allotment Report

LEANDER ISD

Current Biennium includes SY 2019-2020 & SY 2020-2021

District / Charter: 246913
School Year : 2020-2021

Transaction Type	Date	Transaction ID	Description	Amount
Adjustment	05/06/2020	0000183424	2018-19 High Enrollment Growth	\$42,574.12
Allotment	05/06/2020	0000183922	Current Biennial Allotment	\$7,508,637.58
Carryover Funds	05/06/2020	0000185243	Prior Biennial Carryover	\$3,497,618.87
Prior Expenditure	05/06/2020	0000185312	School Year 2019-2020 Expenditure	(\$8,716,021.19)
Adjustment	06/08/2020	0000189684	Special Allotment	\$836.15
Total Allotment				<u>\$2,333,645.53</u>
Allotment Disbursement	06/01/2020	D000187490	Instructional Materials	(\$263,359.50)
Allotment Disbursement	06/02/2020	D000187619	Instructional Materials	(\$137,000.00)
Allotment Disbursement	06/03/2020	D000187499	Instructional Materials	(\$4,320.00)
Allotment Disbursement	06/03/2020	D000187497	Instructional Materials	(\$7,080.00)
Allotment Disbursement	06/03/2020	D000187475	Instructional Materials	(\$1,126,258.99)
Allotment Disbursement	06/03/2020	D000187494	Instructional Materials	(\$1,289.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/07/2020	D000192252	Instructional Materials	(\$9,730.50)
Allotment Disbursement	08/07/2020	D000192245	Instructional Materials	(\$69,951.50)
Allotment Disbursement	08/07/2020	D000192254	Instructional Materials	(\$31,727.50)
Allotment Disbursement	08/07/2020	D000192243	Instructional Materials	(\$2,471.36)
Allotment Disbursement	08/10/2020	D000192259	Technology Services	(\$75,000.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/10/2020	D000192237	Technology Services	(\$117,916.89)
Allotment Disbursement	08/12/2020	D000192257	Instructional Materials	(\$5,250.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/12/2020	D000192258	Instructional Materials	(\$7,162.50)
Allotment Disbursement	08/28/2020	D000193441	Instructional Materials	(\$137,000.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/28/2020	D000193462	Instructional Materials	(\$245.00)
Allotment Disbursement	08/28/2020	D000193460	Instructional Materials	(\$350.00)

Requisition Summary

Allotment Disbursement	08/28/2020	D000193457	Instructional Materials	(\$13,545.00)
Allotment Disbursement	09/21/2020	D000195139	Instructional Materials	(\$22,500.00)
Allotment Disbursement	09/29/2020	D000195680	Instructional Materials	(\$14,579.00)
Allotment Disbursement	10/05/2020	D000196101	Instructional Materials	(\$130,531.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/02/2020	D000198042	Instructional Materials	(\$25,164.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/02/2020	D000197996	Instructional Materials	(\$14,488.00)
Allotment Disbursement	11/02/2020	D000197994	Instructional Materials	(\$12,000.49)
Allotment Disbursement	11/02/2020	D000197995	Instructional Materials	(\$30,000.00)
Allotment Disbursement	01/04/2021	D000200356	Instructional Materials	(\$42,750.00)
Allotment Disbursement	01/04/2021	D000200358	Instructional Materials	(\$8,400.00)
<u>Total Allotment Disbursements</u>				<u>(\$2,310,070.23)</u>

Remaining Allotment

\$23,575.30

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Monthly Financial Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Monthly Financial Report – December 2020

Background Information:

The monthly financial report represents the status of revenue and expenditures for the month. This month, we are submitting reports for activity through the month of December 2020. The monthly financials provide a revenue and expenditure summary and compare current budget performance to the prior year through the same period of time. Please keep in mind that for 2020-2021, December represents the sixth month in the fiscal year whereas the numbers for December 2019 would have been the district's fourth month of the fiscal year.

These are unaudited figures, as the annual independent audit will be done following the closing of the books at the end of the fiscal year. All supporting documentation relative to the receipt and expenditure of funds are available in the Financial Services Office for inspection and review.

A supplemental report is also included detailing Technology and Instructional Materials Allotment (TIMA) disbursement and requisition requests.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Monthly Investment Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Monthly Investment Report – December 2020

Background Information:

The monthly investment report reflects the District's investment activities and balances for all fund types. The report presents a picture of cash and investments by grouping into the categories of individually acquired securities and pooled investments. A comparison to market value is also presented. This month the report of the District's investments as of December 31, 2020, is presented.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A



**Monthly Investment Report
December 31, 2020**

Description	Acquisition Date	Broker/Dealer	CUSIP	Rating Agency	Rating	Sec Type	Par	Coupon	Maturity	Days to Maturity	Annualized Yield	Beginning Book 12/01/20	Ending Book 12/31/20	Beginning Market 12/01/20	Additions & Changes to Market Value	Ending Market 12/31/20
General Operating																
Individually Acquired Securities																
General Operating	7/9/2020	Raymond James	63873JQ86	S&P	A1	Natixis NY	5,000,000	0.000%	3/8/2021	66	0.321%	4,995,644	4,997,022	4,995,959	2,207	4,998,165
General Operating	6/25/2020	Wells Fargo	53948AQC8	S&P	A1	Lloyds Bank Corp NY	5,000,000	0.000%	3/12/2021	70	0.401%	4,994,355	4,996,071	4,996,900	1,050	4,997,950
General Operating	10/15/2020	Wells Fargo	56108JRU7	S&P	A1	Malayan Banking BHD/NY	10,000,000	0.000%	4/28/2021	117	0.270%	9,988,825	9,991,150	9,989,700	2,800	9,992,500
General Operating	12/17/2020	FHN Financial	19424HUE8	S&P	A1	Collat Comm Paper V CO	5,000,000	0.000%	7/14/2021	194	0.230%	-	4,993,773	-	4,994,250	4,994,250
General Operating	10/30/2020	Wells Fargo	63873JUN8	S&P	A1	Natixis NY	5,000,000	0.000%	7/22/2021	202	0.230%	4,992,525	4,993,515	4,990,600	1,500	4,992,100
General Operating	11/2/2020	FHN Financial	2254EUP6	S&P	A1	Credit Suisse New York	5,000,000	0.000%	7/23/2021	203	0.230%	4,992,496	4,993,491	4,992,400	1,150	4,993,550
Subtotal-Commercial Paper							35,000,000					29,963,846	34,965,022	29,965,559	5,002,957	34,968,515
General Operating	11/2/2020	Wells Fargo	882724SY4	Fitch	F1+	Texas ST Trans	2,000,000	4.000%	8/26/2021	237	0.200%	2,055,864	2,049,402	2,055,480	(5,640)	2,049,840
General Operating	12/1/2020	Wells Fargo	416489XP2	S&P	SP-1+	Hartford CNTY CT	5,000,000	3.000%	9/1/2021	243	0.220%	-	5,092,658	-	5,091,200	5,091,200
Subtotal - Municipal							7,000,000					2,055,864	7,142,059	2,055,480	5,085,560	7,141,040
Total Individually Acquired Securities:							42,000,000					32,019,709	42,107,081	32,021,039	10,088,517	42,109,555
Pooled Investments																
General Operating		LOGIC				Pool	144,652,670		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	32,622,232	144,652,670	32,622,232	112,030,438	144,652,670
General Operating		TexPool				Pool	17,445		1/1/2021	1	0.091%	17,444	17,445	17,444	1	17,445
General Operating		TexStar				Pool	12,968		1/1/2021	1	0.068%	12,968	12,968	12,968	1	12,968
General Operating		Texas Class				Pool	27,626		1/1/2021	1	0.140%	27,623	27,626	27,623	3	27,626
General Operating		Texas DAILY				Pool	15,976,465		1/1/2021	1	0.090%	15,938,121	15,976,465	15,938,121	38,344	15,976,465
General Operating	3/3/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	-		12/31/2020	-	0.900%	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	-
General Operating	3/3/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	5,000,000		1/29/2021	28	0.890%	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
General Operating	12/14/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	5,000,000		4/14/2021	103	0.190%	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
General Operating		LoneStar				Pool	5,215,906		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	5,160,887	5,215,906	5,160,887	55,019	5,215,906
Total Pooled Investments:							175,903,082					63,779,275	175,903,082	63,779,275	112,123,807	175,903,082
Total General Operating							217,903,082					95,798,984	218,010,163	95,800,313	122,212,323	218,012,637
Debt Service																
Individually Acquired Securities																
Debt Service	11/3/2020	Raymond James	2254EAUP6	S&P	A1	Credit Suisse New York	5,000,000	0.000%	7/23/2021	203	0.230%	4,992,496	4,993,490	4,990,250	2,910	4,993,160
Debt Service	11/3/2020	Raymond James	30229AUP2	S&P	A1	Exxon Mobil Corp	5,000,000	0.000%	7/23/2021	203	0.200%	4,993,475	4,994,340	4,991,875	2,380	4,994,255
Subtotal-Commercial Paper							10,000,000					9,985,971	9,987,830	9,982,125	5,290	9,987,415
Total Individually Acquired Securities:							10,000,000					9,985,971	9,987,830	9,982,125	5,290	9,987,415
Pooled Investments																
Debt Service		LOGIC				Pool	62,605,808		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	27,286,586	62,605,808	27,286,586	35,319,222	62,605,808
Debt Service		TexStar				Pool	525		1/1/2021	1	0.068%	525	525	525	-	525
Debt Service		Texas Class				Pool	10,128,743		1/1/2021	1	0.140%	10,127,544	10,128,743	10,127,544	1,199	10,128,743
Debt Service		Texas DAILY				Pool	1,418		1/1/2021	1	0.090%	1,418	1,418	1,418	0	1,418
Debt Service		LoneStar				Pool	1,841		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	1,840	1,841	1,840	0	1,841
Total Pooled Investments:							72,738,334					37,417,913	72,738,334	37,417,913	35,320,421	72,738,334
Total Debt Service							82,738,334					47,403,884	82,726,164	47,400,038	35,325,711	82,725,749
Capital Project '05-06																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. '05-06		LOGIC				Pool	29,706		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	29,702	29,706	29,702	4	29,706
Cap Proj. '05-06		TexPool				Pool	2,968		1/1/2021	1	0.091%	2,968	2,968	2,968	0	2,968
Cap Proj. '05-06		TexStar				Pool	2,328		1/1/2021	1	0.068%	2,328	2,328	2,328	0	2,328
Total Capital Project '05-06							35,002					34,998	35,002	34,998	4	35,002



Monthly Investment Report
December 31, 2020

Description	Acquisition Date	Broker/Dealer	CUSIP	Rating Agency	Rating	Sec Type	Par	Coupon	Maturity	Days to Maturity	Annualized Yield	Beginning Book 12/01/20	Ending Book 12/31/20	Beginning Market 12/01/20	Additions & Changes to Market Value	Ending Market 12/31/20
Capital Project '06-07																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. '06-07		LOGIC				Pool	5,249		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	5,248	5,249	5,248	1	5,249
Cap Proj. '06-07		TexPool				Pool	6,148		1/1/2021	1	0.091%	6,147	6,148	6,147	1	6,148
Cap Proj. '06-07		TexStar				Pool	1,409		1/1/2021	1	0.068%	1,409	1,409	1,409	0	1,409
Cap Proj. '06-07		LoneStar				Pool	100,849		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	100,838	100,849	100,838	11	100,849
Total Capital Project '06-07							113,655					113,642	113,655	113,642	12	113,655
Capital Project 630																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 630		LOGIC				Pool	541		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	541	541	541	0	541
Cap Proj. 630		LoneStar				Pool	2,737		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	2,736	2,737	2,736	0	2,737
Total Capital Project 630							3,277					3,277	3,277	3,277	0	3,277
Capital Project 631																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 631		LOGIC				Pool	703,702		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	703,612	703,702	703,612	90	703,702
Cap Proj. 631		LoneStar				Pool	397,656		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	397,613	397,656	397,613	43	397,656
Total Capital Project 631							1,101,358					1,101,225	1,101,358	1,101,225	133	1,101,358
Capital Project 632																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 632		LOGIC				Pool	2,037,514		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	2,037,254	2,037,514	2,037,254	260	2,037,514
Total Capital Project 632							2,037,514					2,037,254	2,037,514	2,037,254	260	2,037,514
Capital Project 633																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 633		LOGIC				Pool	718,192		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	718,101	718,192	718,101	92	718,192
Cap Proj. 633		LoneStar				Pool	19,482		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	19,480	19,482	19,480	2	19,482
Total Capital Project 633							737,674					737,580	737,674	737,580	94	737,674
Capital Project 634																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj 634		Texas DAILY				Pool	7,555,660		1/1/2021	1	0.090%	8,555,062	7,555,660	8,555,062	(999,402)	7,555,660
Cap Proj 634	11/4/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	1,000,000		2/3/2021	33	0.140%	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Cap Proj 634	12/14/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	1,000,000		4/14/2021	103	0.190%	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Cap Proj 634		LoneStar				Pool	925,728		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	925,627	925,728	925,627	101	925,728
Total Capital Project 634							10,481,388					10,480,690	10,481,388	10,480,690	699	10,481,388
Capital Project 635																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 635		LoneStar				Pool	196		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	196	196	196	0	196
Total Capital Project 635							196					196	196	196	0	196
Capital Project 636																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 636		LoneStar				Pool	151,579		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	151,562	151,579	151,562	17	151,579
Total Capital Project 636							151,579					151,562	151,579	151,562	17	151,579
Capital Project 637																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 637		LoneStar				Pool	839,728		1/1/2021	1	0.130%	839,637	839,728	839,637	91	839,728
Total Capital Project 637							839,728					839,637	839,728	839,637	91	839,728
Capital Project 638																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 638		LOGIC				Pool	2,285		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	2,285	2,285	2,285	0	2,285
Cap Proj. 638		Texas DAILY				Pool	3,331,418		1/1/2021	1	0.090%	3,331,168	3,331,418	3,331,168	250	3,331,418



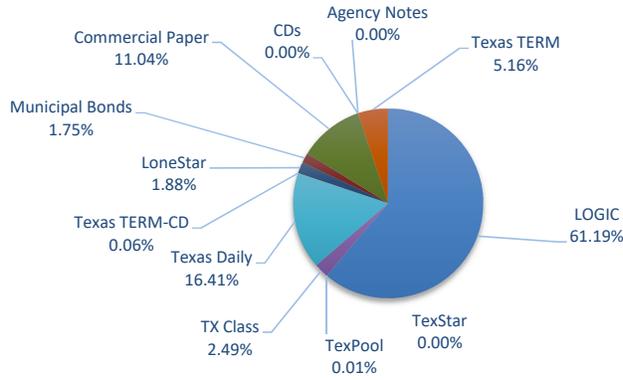
Monthly Investment Report
December 31, 2020

Description	Acquisition Date	Broker/Dealer	CUSIP	Rating Agency	Rating	Sec Type	Par	Coupon	Maturity	Days to Maturity	Annualized Yield	Beginning Book 12/01/20	Ending Book 12/31/20	Beginning Market 12/01/20	Additions & Changes to Market Value	Ending Market 12/31/20
Total Capital Project 638							3,333,703					3,333,453	3,333,703	3,333,453	250	3,333,703
Capital Project 639																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj 639		Texas DAILY				Pool	1,667		1/1/2021	1	0.090%	1,667	1,667	1,667	0	1,667
Total Capital Project 639							1,667					1,667	1,667	1,667	0	1,667
Capital Project 640																
Pooled Investments																
Cap Proj. 640		LOGIC				Pool	22,424,706		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	57,201,802	22,424,706	57,201,802	(34,777,095)	22,424,706
Cap Proj. 640		Texas DAILY				Pool	39,965,528		1/1/2021	1	0.090%	43,962,406	39,965,528	43,962,406	(3,996,878)	39,965,528
Cap Proj. 640	11/4/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	5,000,000		2/3/2021	33	0.140%	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Cap Proj. 640	12/14/2020	Texas Term				Fixed Rate-Term	4,000,000		4/14/2021	103	0.190%	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
Cap Proj. 640	2/20/2020	Texas CD Program				Bankunited, Miami Lakes, FL	244,000		3/26/2021	84	1.980%	244,000	244,000	244,000	-	244,000
Total Capital Project 640							71,634,234					106,408,207	71,634,234	106,408,207	(34,773,973)	71,634,234
Workers Comp.																
Pooled Investments																
Workers Comp.		LOGIC				Pool	5,433,797		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	5,433,103	5,433,797	5,433,103	694	5,433,797
Total Workers Comp							5,433,797					5,433,103	5,433,797	5,433,103	694	5,433,797
Health Insurance																
Pooled Investments																
Health Insurance		LOGIC				Pool	9,557,544		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	9,071,165	9,557,544	9,071,165	486,378	9,557,544
Total Health Insurance							9,557,544					9,071,165	9,557,544	9,071,165	486,378	9,557,544
Child Nutrition																
Pooled Investments																
Child Nutrition		LOGIC				Pool	977,511		1/1/2021	1	0.150%	977,386	977,511	977,386	125	977,511
Total Child Nutrition							977,511					977,386	977,511	977,386	125	977,511
Accrued Interest:							51,650					32,900	51,650	32,900	18,750	51,650
GRAND TOTAL							407,132,892					283,960,811	407,227,803	283,958,294	123,271,569	407,229,862
Weighted Average Maturity/Yield						25 days / .165%										

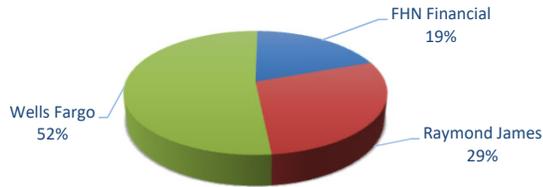
This report is in compliance with the strategies as approved in Board policy and relevant provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Gov't Code 2256).

Investment Officer

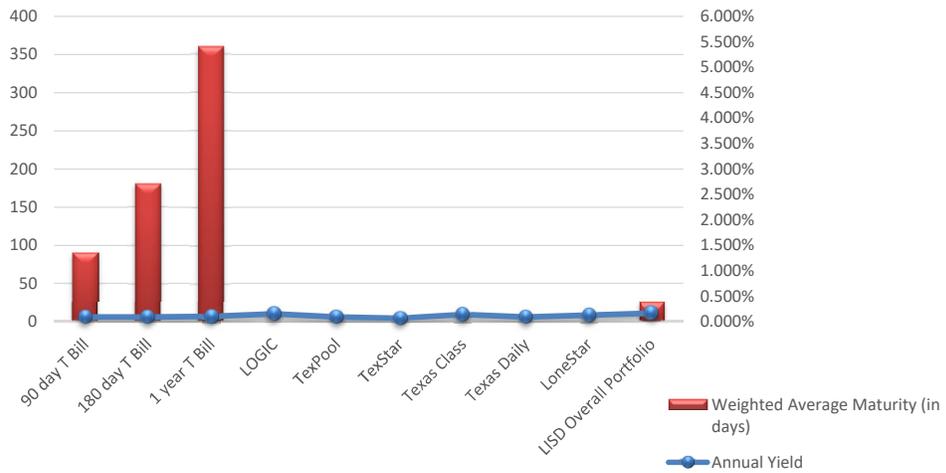
Investment Diversification



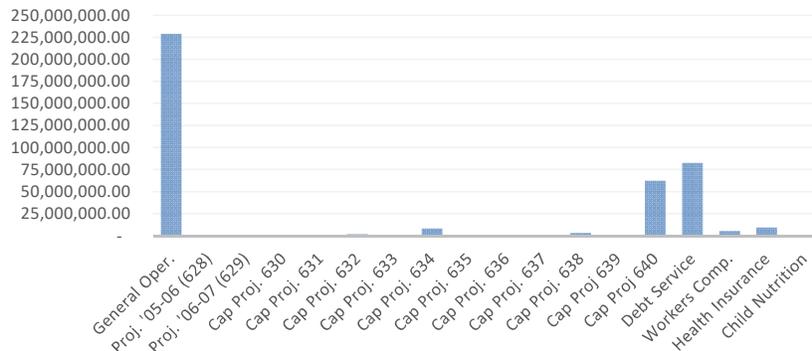
Broker Dealer Allocation



Yield and Maturity Comparison



Investments by Fund



Leander ISD Board Meeting Agenda Item Information

Meeting Date: Thursday, February 25, 2021

Agenda Item: Monthly Tax Collection Report
Purpose (this meeting): Discussion Item/Report Only Action Requested
Administrator Responsible: Elaine Cogburn
Attachments: Monthly Tax Collection Report
WCAD List of Lawsuits Currently Pending – January 15, 2021
TCAD List of Lawsuits Currently Pending – January 19, 2021

Background Information:

The tax collection report for January shows the actual collection of current and delinquent taxes approximately 2.4% lower than collections at the same time last year. At the end of January, the District has realized 88.05% of the supplemented current tax levy compared to 90.61% in the previous year.

Administrative Recommendation:

N/A

Sample Motion:

N/A

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2020 Tax Year**

As of January 31, 2020

M & O Collections	Collections to Date	Current Month	Total Collections
Current Year Collections	\$ 153,643,656.85	\$ 82,228,453.02	\$ 235,872,109.87
Delinquent Collections	277,074.34	49,353.44	326,427.78
Rollbacks	196,951.53	-	196,951.53
Penalty & Interest	76,872.02	37,526.19	114,398.21
	\$ 154,194,554.74	\$ 82,315,332.65	\$ 236,509,887.39

I & S Collections	Collections to Date	Current Month	Total Collections
Current Year Collections	\$ 74,928,765.16	\$ 40,715,294.55	\$ 115,644,059.71
Delinquent Collections	132,485.55	22,072.83	154,558.38
Rollbacks	90,893.24	-	90,893.24
Penalty & Interest	34,644.39	10,181.20	44,825.59
	\$ 75,186,788.34	\$ 40,747,548.58	\$ 115,934,336.92

Total Collections	Collections to Date	Current Month	Total Collections
Current Year Collections	\$ 228,572,422.01	\$ 124,213,650.24	\$ 352,786,072.25
Delinquent Collections	409,559.89	71,426.27	480,986.16
Rollbacks	287,844.77	-	287,844.77
Penalty & Interest	111,516.41	47,707.39	159,223.80
	\$ 229,381,343.08	\$ 124,332,783.90	\$ 353,714,126.98

2020 Original Tax Levy	\$ 401,519,018.79
Adjustments to Date	(859,312.66)
2020 Adjusted Tax Levy	\$ 400,659,706.13

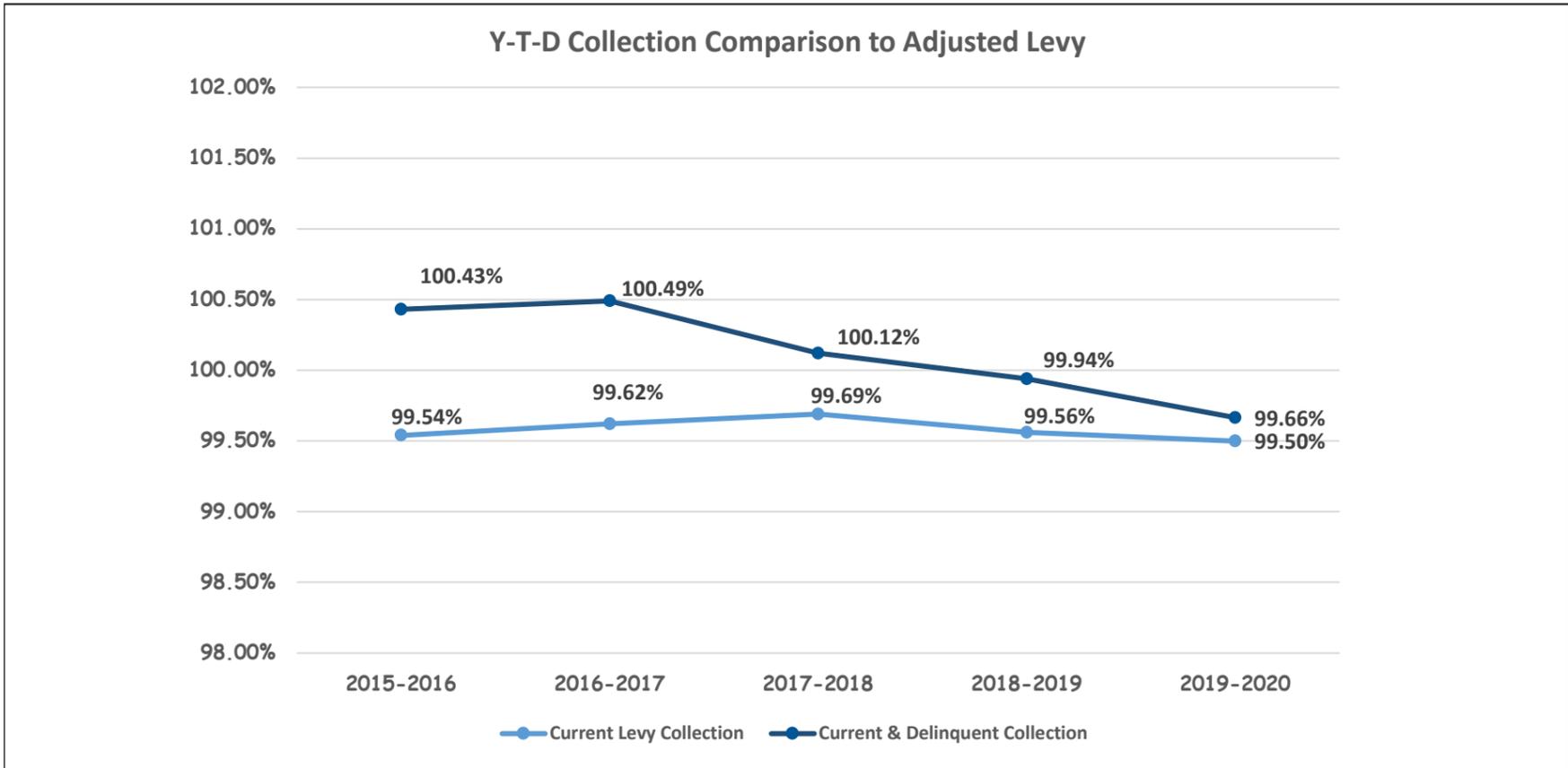
Current Rate	88.05%
---------------------	---------------

Taxes Outstanding	Total
Current Year Uncollected	\$ 47,873,651.58
Delinquent Taxes	3,649,349.58
Rollbacks	163,523.39
	\$ 51,686,524.55

**Leander Independent School District
Tax Collections Report
2020 Tax Year**

12 Month Collection Comparison

Monthly Collections	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
CURRENT:						
October	2,465,350	5,184,156	5,410,595	4,889,207	4,996,661	7,645,966
November	6,776,698	13,613,682	15,842,082	15,949,954	15,365,390	16,131,367
December	144,586,913	158,770,317	182,506,362	191,714,942	208,405,529	204,795,089
January	87,006,967	95,120,496	102,242,329	123,950,495	118,038,446	124,213,650
February	26,463,699	26,502,699	23,441,054	25,739,331	26,750,027	
March	2,219,226	2,130,376	2,084,108	2,613,424	3,031,131	
April	1,019,921	961,305	1,096,281	1,094,725	928,488	
May	724,083	969,642	1,084,623	1,188,957	1,575,273	
June	501,852	425,477	794,902	487,888	708,691	
July	526,836	479,937	635,086	755,556	645,083	
August	293,846	282,182	309,136	351,891	285,364	
September	153,973	99,672	78,315	136,834	116,523	
TOTAL	272,739,364	304,539,941	335,524,873	368,873,204	380,846,606	352,786,072
Current Levy YTD-January	87.94%	89.23%	90.94%	90.86%	90.61%	88.05%
Current & Delinquent YTD-January	88.43%	89.59%	91.21%	90.99%	90.66%	88.24%
Current Levy - Full Tax Year	99.54%	99.62%	99.69%	99.56%	99.50%	<i>in process</i>
Current & Delinquent - Full Tax Year	100.43%	100.49%	100.12%	99.94%	99.66%	<i>in process</i>
Final Adjusted Tax Roll	273,848,686	305,591,127	336,487,181	370,356,031	382,765,184	400,659,706



TRAVIS COUNTY TAX OFFICE

OVERALL COLL/DIST REPORT

DATE 02/01/2021 PAGE 47

TXDIST1A

RECEIVABLE BALANCE 'R' REPORT

FROM 01/01/2021 TO 01/31/2021

YEAR FROM 0000 TO 2020

ALL OTHERS

ILE	-----											
	-- LEANDER ISD											
YEAR	BEGINNING TAX BALANCE	TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	NET BASE TAX REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX COLLECTED	PERCENT COLLECTED	ENDING TAX BALANCE	P & I COLLECTED	P & I REVERSALS	LRP COLLECTED	OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED
0000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1982	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1983	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1984	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1985	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1986	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1987	64.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	64.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1988	112.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	112.56	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1989	117.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	117.50	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1990	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1991	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1992	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1993	83.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	83.37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1994	185.89	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	185.89	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1995	287.14	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	287.14	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1996	986.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	986.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1997	1213.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	1213.74	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	2143.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	2143.57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	7187.71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	7187.71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	6453.65	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	6453.65	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	12256.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	12256.78	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	16798.48	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	16798.48	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	11778.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	11778.15	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	12755.61	.00	1405.33	.00	1405.33	11.02 %	11350.28	2866.87	.00	.00	.00	4272.20
2005	15758.16	.00	1041.67	.00	1041.67	6.61 %	14716.49	2000.01	.00	.00	.00	3041.68
2006	27735.79	.00	1284.91	.00	1284.91	4.63 %	26450.88	2312.83	.00	.00	.00	3597.74
2007	29115.30	.00	1547.35	.00	1547.35	5.31 %	27567.95	2599.55	.00	.00	.00	4146.90
2008	40559.79	.00	1755.03	.00	1755.03	4.33 %	38804.76	2702.75	.00	.00	.00	4457.78
2009	48303.61	.00	1782.06	.00	1782.06	3.69 %	46521.55	1418.75	.00	.00	.00	3200.81
2010	54526.82	.00	1758.23	.00	1758.23	3.22 %	52768.59	1243.95	.00	.00	.00	3002.18
2011	51748.95	.00	422.08	.00	422.08	.82 %	51326.87	315.14	.00	.00	.00	737.22
2012	66592.42	.00	574.54	.00	574.54	.86 %	66017.88	620.50	.00	.00	.00	1195.04
2013	86793.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	86793.03	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2014	102777.31	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	102777.31	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2015	143002.87	.00	6036.79	.00	6036.79	4.22 %	136966.08	1435.13	.00	.00	.00	7471.92
2016	166178.09	396.90-	7017.97	396.90	6621.07	3.99 %	159160.12	1539.43	.00	2.49	.00	8162.99
2017	247777.36	435.63-	7271.31	396.90	6874.41	2.78 %	240467.32	1134.80	.00	11.75	.00	8020.96
2018	407216.34	10963.09-	10301.52	11294.16	992.64-	.25-	397245.89	1858.52	37.00-	144.90	.00	973.78
2019	795453.37	8819.11-	44532.28	6787.17	37745.11	4.80 %	748889.15	8161.10	.00	32.94	.00	45939.15
TOTL	2355963.54	20614.73-	86731.07	18875.13	67855.94	2.91 %	2267492.87	30209.33	37.00-	192.08	.00	98220.35
2020	79887917.46	75222.30-	61189759.23	22967.82	61166791.41	76.64 %	18645903.75	.00	.00	11081.76	.00	61177873.17

ENTITY

TOTL 82243881.00 95837.03- 61276490.30 41842.95 61234647.35 74.54 % 20913396.62 30209.33 37.00- 11273.84 .00 61276093.52

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 01/01/2021 to 01/31/2021 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2020 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2020 - 09/30/2021

IS

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	80,626,149.65	30,253,456.59	-18,111.66	30,235,344.93	20,662,729.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.27	9,572,619.55	71,004,661.75
2019	75,775,669.00	173,962.10	-5,411.56	168,550.54	3,036.48	1,947.06	171.87	1,439.27	0.01	165,342.20	48,908.81
2018	68,954,540.92	49,896.57	-1,878.44	48,018.13	-1,804.53	49.06	110.92	23.71	0.00	49,711.74	224.71
2017	62,290,320.36	38,737.40	-21.85	38,715.55	15.42	12.97	251.98	7.04	0.00	38,448.15	2,683.75
2016	55,603,656.23	30,315.95	-79.26	30,236.69	-76.09	1.90	0.00	0.76	0.00	30,312.78	384.36
2015	49,093,370.76	25,646.41	0.00	25,646.41	51.22	17.01	0.00	1.70	0.00	25,595.19	-314.28
2014	44,412,322.78	22,762.75	0.00	22,762.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,762.75	-401.58
2013	38,869,330.27	24,428.85	0.00	24,428.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,428.85	-370.60
2012	36,200,605.63	19,631.56	0.00	19,631.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,631.56	-375.49
2011	34,042,595.83	15,342.32	0.00	15,342.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,342.32	-372.13
2010	30,041,634.03	11,783.49	0.00	11,783.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,783.49	-349.55
2009	27,944,427.52	7,368.20	0.00	7,368.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,368.20	-207.35
2008	24,003,652.64	3,854.57	0.00	3,854.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,854.57	0.00
2007	0.00	3,065.93	0.00	3,065.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,065.93	0.00
2006	0.00	2,760.56	0.00	2,760.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,760.56	0.00
2005	0.00	1,370.37	0.00	1,370.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,370.37	0.00
2004	0.00	1,388.72	0.00	1,388.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,388.72	0.00
2003	0.00	507.30	0.00	507.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	507.30	0.00
2002	0.00	475.28	0.00	475.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	475.28	0.00
2001 & prior	0.00	301.50	0.00	301.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	301.50	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	80,626,149.65	30,253,456.59	-18,111.66	30,235,344.93	20,662,729.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.27	9,572,619.55	71,004,661.75
Total Delinquent	547,232,125.97	433,599.83	-7,391.11	426,208.72	1,222.50	2,028.00	534.77	1,472.48	0.01	424,451.46	49,810.65
Rollbacks		51,653.31	0.00	51,653.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,653.31	90,893.24
Fee Type Total	627,858,275.62	30,738,709.73	-25,502.77	30,713,206.96	20,663,952.15	2,028.00	534.77	1,472.48	4.28	10,048,724.32	71,145,365.64

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 20,665,980.15

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 01/01/2021 to 01/31/2021 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2020 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2020 - 09/30/2021

MO

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	165,309,606.89	62,029,340.82	-37,134.80	61,992,206.02	42,365,258.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.79	19,626,956.48	145,582,454.52
2019	157,224,379.73	360,948.16	-11,228.24	349,719.92	6,300.30	4,039.89	356.61	2,986.28	0.02	343,063.03	101,479.44
2018	152,580,256.06	110,409.36	-4,156.57	106,252.79	-3,993.06	108.55	245.44	52.47	0.00	110,000.41	497.15
2017	137,287,673.22	85,376.88	-48.15	85,328.73	34.00	28.59	555.36	15.53	0.00	84,739.37	5,914.97
2016	122,550,282.37	66,815.89	-174.69	66,641.20	-167.71	4.19	0.00	1.68	0.00	66,808.91	847.09
2015	108,201,646.02	56,524.44	0.00	56,524.44	112.90	37.50	0.00	3.74	0.00	56,411.54	-692.69
2014	97,884,620.94	50,168.86	0.00	50,168.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,168.86	-885.08
2013	85,667,878.57	53,840.99	0.00	53,840.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,840.99	-816.81
2012	79,786,018.87	43,267.76	0.00	43,267.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43,267.76	-827.57
2011	77,006,044.05	34,705.01	0.00	34,705.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,705.01	-841.79
2010	75,321,364.08	29,543.84	0.00	29,543.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,543.84	-876.40
2009	76,011,409.77	20,042.04	0.00	20,042.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,042.04	-564.01
2008	73,587,435.47	11,816.70	0.00	11,816.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,816.70	0.00
2007	0.00	9,413.17	0.00	9,413.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,413.17	0.00
2006	0.00	11,464.46	0.00	11,464.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,464.46	0.00
2005	0.00	6,597.03	0.00	6,597.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,597.03	0.00
2004	0.00	6,166.86	0.00	6,166.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,166.86	0.00
2003	0.00	2,145.15	0.00	2,145.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,145.15	0.00
2002	0.00	2,366.49	0.00	2,366.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,366.49	0.00
2001 & prior	0.00	1,536.31	0.00	1,536.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,536.31	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	165,309,606.89	62,029,340.82	-37,134.80	61,992,206.02	42,365,258.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.79	19,626,956.48	145,582,454.52
Total Delinquent	1,243,109,009.15	963,149.40	-15,607.65	947,541.75	2,286.43	4,218.72	1,157.41	3,059.70	0.02	944,097.93	103,234.30
Rollbacks		111,870.08	0.00	111,870.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	111,870.08	196,951.53
Fee Type Total	1,408,418,616.04	63,104,360.30	-52,742.45	63,051,617.85	42,367,544.76	4,218.72	1,157.41	3,059.70	8.81	20,682,924.49	145,882,640.35

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **01/01/2021 to 01/31/2021** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 42,371,763.48

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 01/01/2021 to 01/31/2021 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2020 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2020 - 09/30/2021

SA

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	64,284.07	47,096.26	-53.81	47,042.45	18,870.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	28,171.80	34,392.16
2019	69,012.56	2,710.37	0.00	2,710.37	61.40	14.50	0.00	11.39	0.00	2,648.97	580.94
2018	83,414.82	1,603.69	0.00	1,603.69	0.00	0.00	33.86	0.00	0.00	1,569.83	172.76
2017	56,346.24	623.67	0.00	623.67	0.00	0.00	76.69	0.00	0.00	546.98	76.69
2016	55,049.70	955.70	0.00	955.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	955.70	0.00
2015	48,897.66	887.63	0.00	887.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	887.63	1.93
2014	50,500.66	568.91	0.00	568.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	568.91	0.00
2013	48,069.44	2,260.33	0.00	2,260.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,260.33	0.00
2012	44,655.51	892.42	0.00	892.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	892.42	0.00
2011	31,924.14	912.76	0.00	912.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	912.76	0.00
2010	36,721.71	1,523.82	0.00	1,523.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,523.82	0.00
2009	36,058.37	539.97	0.00	539.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	539.97	43.33
2008	31,809.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2007	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2006	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2005	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2004	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2003	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2002	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2001 & prior	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Summary											
Total Current	64,284.07	47,096.26	-53.81	47,042.45	18,870.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	28,171.80	34,392.16
Total Delinquent	592,460.72	13,479.27	0.00	13,479.27	61.40	14.50	110.55	11.39	0.00	13,307.32	875.65
Rollbacks		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Fee Type Total	656,744.79	60,575.53	-53.81	60,521.72	18,932.25	14.50	110.55	11.39	0.20	41,479.12	35,267.81

Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 18,946.75

Recap & Standings Report

Cycles: All Taxing Units: Leander ISD... Deposit Date Range: 01/01/2021 to 01/31/2021 Sorted By: By Year, Descending Options: Separate Rollbacks, Include

Property Tax

SLE (Leander ISD)

2020 Fiscal Year: 10/01/2020 - 09/30/2021

Taxing Unit Totals (IS,MO,SA)

	Original Roll	Beg. Uncollected	Adjustments	Adjusted Uncollected	Collections	P&I Collected	Credits / Discounts Allowed	Atty. Fee Collected	Variance	Uncollected Balance	YTD Collections
2021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020	246,000,040.61	92,329,893.67	-55,300.27	92,274,593.40	63,046,858.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.26	29,227,747.83	216,621,508.43
2019	233,069,061.29	537,620.63	-16,639.80	520,980.83	9,398.18	6,001.45	528.48	4,436.94	0.03	511,054.20	150,969.19
2018	221,618,211.80	161,909.62	-6,035.01	155,874.61	-5,797.59	157.61	390.22	76.18	0.00	161,281.98	894.62
2017	199,634,339.82	124,737.95	-70.00	124,667.95	49.42	41.56	884.03	22.57	0.00	123,734.50	8,675.41
2016	178,208,988.30	98,087.54	-253.95	97,833.59	-243.80	6.09	0.00	2.44	0.00	98,077.39	1,231.45
2015	157,343,914.44	83,058.48	0.00	83,058.48	164.12	54.51	0.00	5.44	0.00	82,894.36	-1,005.04
2014	142,347,444.38	73,500.52	0.00	73,500.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,500.52	-1,286.66
2013	124,585,278.28	80,530.17	0.00	80,530.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,530.17	-1,187.41
2012	116,031,280.01	63,791.74	0.00	63,791.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	63,791.74	-1,203.06
2011	111,080,564.02	50,960.09	0.00	50,960.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,960.09	-1,213.92
2010	105,399,719.82	42,851.15	0.00	42,851.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42,851.15	-1,225.95
2009	103,991,895.66	27,950.21	0.00	27,950.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,950.21	-728.03
2008	97,622,898.02	15,671.27	0.00	15,671.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,671.27	0.00
2007	0.00	12,479.10	0.00	12,479.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,479.10	0.00
2006	0.00	14,225.02	0.00	14,225.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,225.02	0.00
2005	0.00	7,967.40	0.00	7,967.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,967.40	0.00
2004	0.00	7,555.58	0.00	7,555.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,555.58	0.00
2003	0.00	2,652.45	0.00	2,652.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,652.45	0.00
2002	0.00	2,841.77	0.00	2,841.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,841.77	0.00
2001 & prior	0.00	1,837.81	0.00	1,837.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,837.81	0.00

Summary

Total Current	246,000,040.61	92,329,893.67	-55,300.27	92,274,593.40	63,046,858.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.26	29,227,747.83	216,621,508.43
Total Delinquent	1,790,933,595.84	1,410,228.50	-22,998.76	1,387,229.74	3,570.33	6,261.22	1,802.73	4,543.57	0.03	1,381,856.71	153,920.60
Rollbacks		163,523.39	0.00	163,523.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	163,523.39	287,844.77
Taxing Unit Total	2,036,933,636.45	93,903,645.56	-78,299.03	93,825,346.53	63,050,429.16	6,261.22	1,802.73	4,543.57	13.29	30,773,127.93	217,063,273.80

Percentages

% of Roll Collected - 2020 - 88.11%	Adjusted Original Roll -- \$245,849,256.26	Current YTD Collected -- \$216,621,508.43
Tax Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 68.28% Collected		
All Collections Compared to Current Taxes Billed 68.28% Collected		
Combined Collections (Collections + P&I Collected) -- 63,056,690.38		

Recap & Standings Report

WTAXSaaS

Cycles: **All** Taxing Units: **Leander ISD...** Deposit Date Range: **01/01/2021 to 01/31/2021** Sorted By: **By Year, Descending** Options: **Separate Rollbacks, Include**

Property Tax

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R472079	2500 Lakeline LLC & Denton Lakeline LLC & 12112 Lakeline TIC LLC	20-1447-C26	9/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,685,762	C
R524375	A-L-L 136 Crystal Falls Pkwy-Lakeline Blvd LP	19-1317-C425	8/28/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	3,655,215	C
R524375	A-L-L 136 Crystal Falls Pkwy-Lakeline Blvd LP	19-1317-C425	9/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	4,350,213	C
R502512	Allure Acquisition LLC d/b/a The Allure	20-1426-C26	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	49,091,220	C
P384096	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc AKA Autozone Inc., as Owner and Lessee	19-1238-C26	8/21/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	490,397	P
P453549	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc AKA Autozone Inc., as Owner and Lessee	19-1238-C26	8/21/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	482,213	P
P489973	Autozone Texas LP, Autozone West Inc AKA Autozone Inc., as Owner and Lessee	19-1238-C26	10/10/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	616,667	P
R525531	Bastrop Investment Group LP	20-1217-C26	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,597,622	C
R532144	Beacon Funeral Partners Texas LLC	20-1089-C26	7/27/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,767,192	C
R427548	BRB Silver Spur LLC	20-1627-C425	10/12/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	5,890,333	C
R577387	BRE RC 1890 Ranch TX LP	19-1323-C395	8/29/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	102,000,000	C
R369883	Cedar Inn Inc	20-1016-C368	7/15/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,500,000	C
R565440	Cedar Park Health System LP	20-1717-C368	10/26/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	86,355,992	C
R404540	Cedar Park Hospitality	20-1246-C368	8/19/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,250,000	C
R565328	Cedar Park Town Center, LP	19-1142-C26	8/7/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,596,000	C
R565328	Cedar Park Town Center, LP	20-1515-C26	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,566,360	C
R398643	CFD Holdings LLC	20-1353-C26	9/3/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	810,661	C
R487570	CFT NV Developments LLC	20-0997-C368	7/10/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,063,081	C
R399376	Chaudhari, Baldev & Marie	20-1408-C26	9/14/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE M17 J01 W09	1,548,808	C
R481888	Chick-Fil-A Inc., As Owner and Lessee	19-1441-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,757,946	C
R481888	Chick-Fil-A Inc., As Owner and Lessee	20-1547-C26	10/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,656,747	C
R528449	Costco Wholesale Corporation	20-1224-C26	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	15,012,881	C
P478044	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	20-1429-C425	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	11,957,554	P
P487804	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	20-1429-C425	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	103,970	P
P489493	Costco Wholesale Corporation As Owner and Lessee	20-1429-C425	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	382,543	P
R493007	Cottonwood Lodging Inc	20-1238-C425	8/18/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,080,000	C
R032601	Cross Creek of Texas Ltd	20-1479-C26	9/22/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	5,450,000	C
R351055	CVS As Lessee	20-1395-C425	9/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,353,058	C
R437488	CVS As Lessee	20-1395-C425	9/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,530,610	C
R361315	Decorum Hospitality LLC	20-1078-C425	7/24/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,500,000	C
R495089	East 1890 Holdings LLC	20-1679-C26	10/20/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	12,000,000	C
R558026	ES Austin Propco LLC	19-1266-C368	8/23/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,642,890	C
R558026	ES Austin Propco LLC	20-1569-C395	10/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,589,318	C
R456805	Extra Space Properties Two LLC and RPD Georgetown Williams LLC	20-1603-C26	10/7/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,972,314	C
R543182	GC Parkway Crossing Ltd	20-1418-C368	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	32,663,000	C

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R404499	Granite Sagebrook Health Center LLC	20-1438-C368	9/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,702,872	C
P462853	HEB Grocery Company LP	19-1398-C368	9/9/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	6,378,071	P
R347609	H E Butt Grocery Company, H E Butt Inc and HEB Grocery Company LP	20-1223-C425	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	13,642,672	C
R496073	H E Butt Grocery Company, H E Butt Inc and HEB Grocery Company LP	20-1223-C425	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,501,850	C
R586909	H E Butt Grocery Company, H E Butt Inc and HEB Grocery Company LP	20-1223-C425	8/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	40,302,586	C
R448052	HEB Grocery Company LP, H E Butt Grocery Co. and H-E-B LP	20-1618-C368	10/9/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	133,664	L
R496900	HEB Grocery Company LP, H E Butt Grocery Co. and H-E-B LP	20-1618-C368	10/9/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	2,628	L
R514054	HEB Grocery Company LP, H E Butt Grocery Co. and H-E-B LP	20-1618-C368	10/9/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	329,301	L
R530062	HEB Grocery Company LP, H E Butt Grocery Co. and H-E-B LP	20-1618-C368	10/9/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	1,065,855	L
R542550	HEB Grocery Company LP, H E Butt Grocery Co. and H-E-B LP	20-1618-C368	10/9/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE T05 J01 W09	529,408	L
R538903	HRA View At Cedar Park LLC	20-1392-C26	9/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	24,659,890	C
R543269	Inland American Round Rock University Oaks LP and IVT Parke Cedar Park LLC	20-1257-C368	8/20/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	110,779,943	C
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	8/1/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,900,000	C
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	8/19/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,900,000	C
R417165	KH Liberty Plaza, LLC	18-0915-C368	8/5/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	2,915,067	C
R489772	Kin Inc. fka Kohl's Inc (Kohl's Stores #192, #510, and #1280)	20-1305-C368	8/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	11,142,281	C
R442408	Lakeline Homestead K/C Ltd, NWC US79/CR122 Ltd and Whitestone Retail Ltd,	20-1556-C26	10/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,873,210	C
R543566	Latitude/GW-DW LLC & Latitude/GW-SK LLC & Latitude/GW-SJ LLC	20-1330-C395	9/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	52,201,640	C
R457681	Life Storage LP Formerly Known as Sovran Acquisition Limited Partnership (Life Storage Nos. 392 and 7109)	20-1770-C395	11/4/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE F09 M21 J01 W09	12,552,273	C
R427550	LIPT Whitestone Boulevard LLC (Whitestone Market Shopping Ctr)	20-1468-C368	9/21/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	35,310,781	C
R489763	Lowe's Home Centers Inc. and Lowe's Home Centers LLC	20-1255-C26	8/19/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	9,666,440	C
R568377	Luminary Real Estate LLC	20-1460-C26	9/18/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09 T05	975,500	L
R577679	Memtex Dev. #1 LLC & Justventures Inc., SCMR Austin Ltd., WSP Dev. #3 Ltd and WSP Dev. #6 Ltd, et al	19-1269-C26	8/23/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE SRR CAU R02 J01 W09	17,817,433	C
R577679	Memtex Dev. #1 LLC & Justventures Inc., WSP Dev. #3 Ltd and WSP Dev. #6 Ltd, et al. SCMR Austin Ltd.,	20-1196-C26	8/11/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE SRR CAU R02 J01 W09	22,324,379	C
R399014	MMRMSM LLC	20-1019-C395	7/15/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,189,671	C
R392201	Mouser Properties LLC	18-1211-C425	9/21/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE F09 J01 W09	1,131,871	C
R577676	NE Carneros LP	20-1450-C368	9/18/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	35,141,260	C
R558959	Noble Pursuits Austin LLC	20-1741-C395	10/29/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	8,282,192	C
R417138	Northland Lakeline II LLC	19-1231-C395	8/20/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	44,982,571	C
R417138	Northland Lakeline II LLC	19-1231-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	48,599,333	C
R559132	Park At Crystal Falls II LP	20-1419-C395	9/16/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	31,979,080	C

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R032297	PS LPT Properties Investors, PS Texas Holdings Ltd, Shurgard Texas Limited Partnership, and Public Storage Inc.	20-1723-C26	10/27/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,260,700	C
R566063	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,336,449	L
R566064	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,052,019	L
R566065	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	738,778	L
R566066	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,033,550	L
R566067	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	684,639	L
R566069	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/4/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,210,843	L
R566063	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,386,881	L
R566064	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,091,718	L
R566065	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	766,656	L
R566066	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	1,072,552	L
R566067	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	710,474	L
R566069	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/13/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,332,007	L
R566064	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	942,847	L
R566065	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	662,112	L
R566066	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	926,294	L
R566067	Realtex Ventures LP	18-1091-C395	9/28/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	613,591	L
R309013	Round Rock Retirement Residence LP and Ventas Highland Estates LLC	20-1559-C395	10/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	10,500,000	C
R033681	Roxbury Holding Company LLC	20-1671-C425	10/19/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	5,209,608	C
R577495	RPAI Cedar Park Town Center LLC	19-1253-C368	8/22/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	31,094,449	C
R577495	RPAI Cedar Park Town Center LLC	20-1566-C26	10/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	41,908,136	C
R543561	RRCA Parmer Ranch Trails Lots 1 & 2 Ltd	20-1487-C425	9/23/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,987,383	C
R518497	S-K Cedar Park Opportunity II LLC	19-1429-C425	9/11/19	2019	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	24,500,000	C
R518497	S-K Cedar Park Opportunity II LLC	19-1429-C425	11/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP M17 J01 W09	25,000,000	C
R489882	S-SI Leander I LP	20-1443-C368	9/17/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	1,737,674	L
R542572	Sabra Texas Holdings LP	20-1530-C425	9/29/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	6,350,000	C
R559267	Sarah 16760 LLC (The Sarah by Arium Apartments)	20-1694-C425	10/21/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	40,756,215	C
R495097	SCMR Austin LTD, WSP Dev #3, WSP Dev #6, Smith Family Ventures III, LLC and Herman Family Ventures III, LLC	18-0853-C395	7/18/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CAU J01 R02 W09	8,967,237	C
R539127	SCMR Austin LTD, WSP Dev #3, WSP Dev #6, Smith Family Ventures III, LLC and Herman Family Ventures III, LLC	18-0853-C395	7/18/18	2018	GWI RFM SLE CAU J01 R02 W09	3,980,111	C
R468311	SH1 Cedar Ridge LLC	20-1545-C395	9/30/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,900,000	C
R525547	Shops At Crystal Falls LLC	20-1023-C425	7/15/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	6,995,677	C
R481885	Target Corporation and Dayton Hudson Corp	20-1607-C395	10/8/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	16,348,594	C
P462654	Target Corporation	20-1632-C26	10/13/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	4,243,197	P
R031488	Texas White House LLC	20-1529-C26	9/29/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	3,914,768	C
R496119	TX Brookwood Holdings	20-1565-C425	10/2/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CLE J01 W09	11,616,690	C
R442410	Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Walmart Inc., Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC As Lessee and Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LP	20-1326-C368	9/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	16,608,034	C

PROP ID	LAWSUIT NAME	CAUSE NUMBER	DATE FILED	TAX YEAR	TAXING UNITS	MKT AMOUNT INVOLVED	DPMT
R521246	Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust, Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Walmart Inc., Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LLC As Lessee and Wal-Mart Stores Texas, LP	20-1326-C368	9/1/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	15,983,485	C
R510851	West 1890 Holdings LLC	20-1680-C368	10/20/20	2020	GWI RFM SLE CCP J01 W09	9,356,455	C
SLE						1,275,664,112	



Travis County Active Lawsuits by Year

Year	Cause Number	Plaintiff Name	Entity Code	Entity Name	Cause Value	Number of Properties Involved
2017	D-1-GN-17-004104	SOVRAN ACQUISITION LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, ET AL	69	LEANDER ISD	\$9,714,200	1
2017	D-1-GN-17-004153	WHITESTONE QUINLAN CROSSING, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$38,676,881	10
2017	D-1-GN-17-004170	CUBESMART, LP AND CENTERPORT STORAGE LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$11,419,233	1
2017	D-1-GN-17-004565	KRT FAMILY TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,223,169	1
2017	D-1-GN-17-004596	SIR STEINER RANCH APARTMENTS, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$76,000,000	1
2017	D-1-GN-17-004843	TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION	69	LEANDER ISD	\$15,936,122	1
2017	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$4,859,000	1
2017	D-1-GN-17-006774	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	\$5,752,165	3
2018	D-1-GN-17-004170	CUBESMART, LP AND CENTERPORT STORAGE LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$12,000,000	1
2018	D-1-GN-17-004565	KRT FAMILY TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,253,889	1
2018	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$5,626,800	1
2018	D-1-GN-17-006774	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	\$3,786,410	2
2018	D-1-GN-18-003843	WHITESTONE QUINLAN CROSSING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$36,076,361	10
2018	D-1-GN-18-003976	RANDY COHEN	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,977,500	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-004036	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP S OWNER AND LESSEE, ET AL	69	LEANDER ISD	\$20,120,617	2
2018	D-1-GN-18-004103	THE BASSHAM TRUST; DEBORAH E. PARKER AND LODGE AT STONE OAK RANCH, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$132,420,000	2
2018	D-1-GN-18-004636	BRUCE STUCKMAN MANAGEMENT TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,417,750	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-004648	RANDALL'S FOOD & DRUG, L.P. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$13,185,000	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-004658	RICHARD L HILTON & MARY L PARR	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,494,156	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-004662	TODD A & LYNN A NALODKA	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,190,741	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-004946	TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION	69	LEANDER ISD	\$10,342,000	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-005288	RUTH REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$654,809	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-005362	MOSLEY, GARY	69	LEANDER ISD	\$972,386	6
2018	D-1-GN-18-005651	MARK MILLER AND PAULA MILLER	69	LEANDER ISD	\$575,765	1
2018	D-1-GN-18-005687	JEAN BELLE VAN HOUTEN LIVING TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$904,656	2
2018	D-1-GN-18-005861	MERILEE ABBODD AND DAVID ABBODD	69	LEANDER ISD	\$858,868	1
2019	D-1-GN-17-004565	KRT FAMILY TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,453,400	1
2019	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$5,871,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-18-004103	THE BASSHAM TRUST; DEBORAH E. PARKER AND LODGE AT STONE OAK RANCH, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$138,100,000	2
2019	D-1-GN-18-005362	MOSLEY, GARY	69	LEANDER ISD	\$735,551	3
2019	D-1-GN-19-003013	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	\$5,092	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-004353	SUBRAMANIAN LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	\$715,116	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-004560	NR TACARA AT STEINER RANCH LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$47,900,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-004879	KRG-USCRF PLAZA VOLENTE LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$19,418,834	4
2019	D-1-GN-19-004893	WHITESTONE QUIHNLAN CROSSING, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$37,328,263	10
2019	D-1-GN-19-005292	CANYON CREEK TEXAS LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$57,120,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005431	SHOPS AT RIVERPLACE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$11,184,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005443	STUCKMAN BRUCE MANAGEMENT TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,567,900	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005516	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$19,625,548	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005533	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND BUTT HE STORE PROPERTY	69	LEANDER ISD	\$577,099	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005766	BREIT STEADFAST MF STEINER TX LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$81,480,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005804	AUSTIN 9311 FM LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$23,369,004	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-005880	SIGNATURE LODGING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$8,100,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-006000	DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION AND TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$10,342,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-006552	ALLTEX RENTALS LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,585,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-006676	ADVANCED DRYWALL SYSTEMS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,620,000	2
2019	D-1-GN-19-006691	CUBESMART LP (CUBESMART 707 AND 914)	69	LEANDER ISD	\$25,372,897	2
2019	D-1-GN-19-006836	RANDALL'S FOOD & DRUGS, LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$3,679,825	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-006872	BELL FUND V FOUR POINTS LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$54,670,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-006927	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	\$5,752,265	4
2019	D-1-GN-19-007110	RUTH REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$850,465	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-007435	HEB GROERY COMPANY LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$3,882,088	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-007579	3400 W WHITESTONE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$310,147	1
2019	D-1-GN-19-008135	LINDEMAN LANE TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$210,000	1
2019	D-1-GN-20-000049	ANTHONY SESSA, AND 137 PROPERTY OWNER/CLIENTS OF FIVE STONE TAX	69	LEANDER ISD	\$8,349,401	17
2019	D-1-GN-20-000564	JEAN BELLE VAN HOUTEN LIVING TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$760,213	2
2020	D-1-GN-17-004998	CVS PHARMACY, INC. AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$6,904,383	1
2020	D-1-GN-18-003976	RANDY COHEN	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,977,500	1
2020	D-1-GN-18-005362	MOSLEY, GARY	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,223,506	9
2020	D-1-GN-19-004560	NR TACARA AT STEINER RANCH LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$48,940,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-005431	SHOPS AT RIVERPLACE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$11,102,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-005516	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$18,902,917	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-005533	HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP AS OWNER AND LESSEE AND BUTT HE STORE PROPERTY	69	LEANDER ISD	\$577,099	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-006552	ALLTEX RENTALS LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,650,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-006872	BELL FUND V FOUR POINTS LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$55,860,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-006927	AUSTIN BAPTIST CHURCH	69	LEANDER ISD	\$2,594,435	1
2020	D-1-GN-19-007579	3400 W WHITESTONE, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$279,132	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-004294	PROMESA APARTMENTS LTD	69	LEANDER ISD	\$46,396,696	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-004411	KRG-USCRF PLAZA VOLENTE LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$23,653,500	4
2020	D-1-GN-20-004619	BREIT STEADFAST MF STEINER TX LP	69	LEANDER ISD	\$77,300,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-004810	MONTERONE APARTMENT INVESTOR LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$54,900,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-004934	DAYTON HUDSON CORPORATION AND TARGET CORPORATION AS OWNER AND LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$10,342,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-005491	HOSPITAL CORPORATION OF AMERICA AS LESSEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$3,934,300	1



Travis County Active Lawsuits by Year

Year	Cause Number	Plaintiff Name	Entity Code	Entity Name	Cause Value	Number of Properties Involved
2020	D-1-GN-20-005516	C LEE FAMILY CORPORATION	69	LEANDER ISD	\$7,199,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-005615	LAKE AUSTIN SPA INVESTORS LTD AND WADSWORTH WARD INVESTMENT COMPANY	69	LEANDER ISD	\$12,973,059	3
2020	D-1-GN-20-005672	CMS/COLONIAL MULTIFAMILY CANYON CREEK JV LP D/B/A COLONIAL GRAND AT	69	LEANDER ISD	\$48,920,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-005676	CRLP ESCALON CANYON CREEK APTS LLC D/B/A COLONIAL GRAND AT	69	LEANDER ISD	\$35,620,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-005802	RUTH REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS INC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$850,465	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-005842	9807 RANCH LP d/b/a GRIFFIS CANYON CREEK	69	LEANDER ISD	\$40,970,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-005927	CUBSMART LP, PSI ATLANTIC AUSTIN TX LLC, 5715 BURNET ROAD LLC, 2701	69	LEANDER ISD	\$26,200,000	2
2020	D-1-GN-20-006086	SPADES HOSPITALITY, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$7,718,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-006153	REGIONS BANK AS LESSEE AND TEXAS HERITAGE BANK	69	LEANDER ISD	\$2,491,000	2
2020	D-1-GN-20-006164	SIGNATURE LODGING LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$8,200,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-006182	BRENT R AND JANET LYNN BAILEY ET AL	69	LEANDER ISD	\$14,390,638	8
2020	D-1-GN-20-006189	HFS BROTHERS INVESTMENT LLC; SHOPS AT STEINER RANCH LTD; SHOPS AT	69	LEANDER ISD	\$13,954,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-006221	NAPIER WILLIAM DAVID REVOCABLE TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,594,378	2
2020	D-1-GN-20-006543	MEPT FOUR POINTS CENTRE LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$36,898,626	3
2020	D-1-GN-20-006559	SONTERRA LUXURY APARTMENTS LLC (SONTERRA APARTMENTS)	69	LEANDER ISD	\$69,820,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-006579	VERANDAH AT GRANDVIEW HILLS LLC (VERANDAH AT GRANDVIEW HILLS	69	LEANDER ISD	\$72,000,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-006748	HODGES TRAILS AT 620 LLC, HODGES TRAILS AT 620 PHASE II LLC AND PCRIF	69	LEANDER ISD	\$26,999,600	7
2020	D-1-GN-20-006877	JAVED & NASREEN MOMIN	69	LEANDER ISD	\$1,123,473	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-006884	GELCO FLEET TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$886,665	5
2020	D-1-GN-20-006926	D L PETERSON TRUST	69	LEANDER ISD	\$194,257	3
2020	D-1-GN-20-006931	ELEMENT FLEET CORPORATION	69	LEANDER ISD	\$9,432	2
2020	D-1-GN-20-006942	BELL STEINER RANCH, LLC	69	LEANDER ISD	\$56,560,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-007349	SALIM MOMIM	69	LEANDER ISD	\$344,000	1
2020	D-1-GN-20-007677	TRIANA GISELA TRUSTEE	69	LEANDER ISD	\$665,723	1

TCAD ACTIVE LAWSUITS		Year	Number of Lawsuits	Total Cause Value	# of Props
		2017	8	\$163,580,770	19
2018	18	\$244,857,708	36		
2019	30	\$571,935,108	67		
2020	41	\$853,119,784	79		
TOTALS	97	\$1,833,493,370	201		